

Altcar Training Camp Range Standing Orders

Revised May 2021

INDEX

General Orders Part One Admin

General Orders Part 2 Admin

A Range

Annex A to A Range

B Range

Annex A to B Range

C Range

Annex A to C Range

D Range

Annex A to D Range

I Range

Annex A to I Range

K Range

Annex A to K Range

M Range

Annex A to M Range

Converted Gallery Range (CGR)

Annex A to CGR

Electric Target Range (ETR)

Annex A to ETR

Mechanised Moving Target Trainer Range (MMTTR)

Annex A to MMTTR

Indoor Range

Civilian Rifle Club

Dismounted Close Combat Trainer (DCCT)

Training Areas

OBUA/TIBUA

STANDING ORDERS

GENERAL ORDERS PART ONE ADMIN

Altcar Training Camp and Estate

- 1. The Altcar Training Camp and Estate for all practical purposes is divided into six parts.
 - a. The Main Training Camp Headquarters
 - **b.** NW RFCA
 - **c.** The Rifle Ranges
 - d. The Dry Training Areas
 - e. HQ Merseyside ACF and Training Centre
 - f. Residential properties

The Rifle Ranges

2. The Rifle Ranges are the responsibility of the Reserve Forces and Cadets Association for the North West of England & the Isle of Man (NWRFCA).

HQ Merseyside ACF and Training

3. The administration of this property is under the control of:

CEO

HQ Merseyside ACF

St George's ACF Centre

Altcar Rifle Range

Hightown

Merseyside

L38 7JD Tel: (0151) 929 2069 Liverpool Mil: Ext 8039

Residential Property

4. On the estate there are a number of houses, which belong to the Association and are rented out to Association Staff. Great care must be exercised by all users/units to ensure that the privacy of the above is not encroached on. All training areas are marked with black and yellow markers and training must be contained within these parameters.

Civilian Rifle Clubs

5. Only members of rifle clubs and associations, which are registered for this purpose within the Reserve Forces and Cadet Association for the North West of England & Isle of Man, will be allowed to fire on these ranges. All Firing Point Officers and Butts Officers must be qualified in accordance with the National Rifle Association (NRA) Range Conducting Officers Course.

Alt Mouth Pumping Station

6. The Alt Mouth Pumping Station, gardens and residential property, are "Out of Bounds", except for the use of the road bridge by pedestrians or vehicles. Training is not permitted on the banks of the river Alt, or in the area of the pumping station.

Pipe Bridge

7. The Pipe Bridge crossing the Alt just above pumping station is "Out of Bounds".

Use of Roads

8. There is a one way system in use on the estate and it must be strictly adhered to. Vehicles must not park on roads or verges, and in no circumstances will training with tracked or heavy vehicles take place on roads or any other part of the estate other than by special arrangement with the Association. The speed limits and road signs imposed as shown on the estate must be strictly observed.

Parking of Vehicles

9. No vehicles are allowed on the ranges or firing points, those units/users will ensure that their vehicles do not leave the roads and authorised parking places. Safety vehicles on individual ranges are allowed in designated areas "Range Control" will inform you of these places.

10. Vehicles carrying personnel who are to fire on the 'ETR'/MMTTR, 'I', 'K' and 'M' Ranges, may park in the car park adjacent to "Battery Cottage" or the ETR/MMTTR Car Park.

11. Other car parks are located near the "Bailey Bridge" (but will not be used if the "Railhead" for Logistics type operations is in use) and the main car park adjacent to "Range Control" and opposite the Red Rose Club. There are two smaller car parks adjacent to the "Indoor Range".

12. Vehicles belonging to Merseyside ACF personnel will use the ACF car park adjacent to their headquarters other than any safety vehicle required for any individual range that they are using.

Refuse and Clearance Certificates

13. All paper and refuse must be collected and placed in receptacles available before units/users leave the ranges or training areas. Those personnel in charge of range parties will therefore personally inspect the butts, firing points, and areas that their personnel have used, and will complete the MOD Land Range Log 906 held in range control before leaving the range/training area.

Food and Drink on Ranges

14. Units/users wishing to bring large quantities of food and drink, any form of cooking equipment or bar facilities should first obtain permission from the Camp Commandant.

HAWKERS

15. NOT permitted on the estate.

Shooting of Game

16. The killing of game or rabbits on the Altcar Training Camp Estate is not permitted except by persons specifically authorised by the Camp Commandant. The only persons authorised to shoot game or rabbits are the River Alt Wildfowlers. However, conditions have been applied. See para 14 of contents notes/Annex D.

Conservation

17. The Altcar Training Camp and parts of the estate is designated a conservation area and is protected by the "Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981", therefore no digging or dumping of waste material is permitted. Training area 5a has been designated by the National Conservation Council as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), every effort will be made not to disturb flora or fauna in this area and to stay away from ponds and scrapes.

Altcar Training Camp/Range Staff

18. It is part of the duties of the camp/range staff and other employees of the association to see that these rules and standing orders are adhered to, and immediately to report any infringement.

Bye-Laws

19. Statutory Rules and Orders may be inspected at the Association Headquarters and at Range Control.

Reserve Forces' and Cadets' Association For the North West of England & IOM Alt House Altcar Training Camp Hightown Merseyside L38 7JD

Medical Arrangements.

20. It is the responsibility of the unit/user to provide adequate first aid equipment and first aid trained personnel. The minimum standard required by military units, is laid down in Capability Directorate Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV Ranges Pamphlet 21 Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.

21. Other users (non-military) must meet the above criteria in regards to first aid equipment and first aid trained personnel.

22. If an ambulance is required it will be obtained through either Range Control for emergencies on the Ranges/Training Areas through the normal working day. **Telephone Number Range Control Civilian** 0151 9292539, Military 94552 ext 8038

Monday to Thursday 0800 – 1530 hrs Friday 0800 – 1530 hrs Saturday 0800 – 1530 hrs Sunday 0800 – 1530 hrs

Outside normal working hours, in the silent hours through the main guardroom. **Telephone Number: Main Guardroom Civilian** 0151 9294926, Military 94552 ext 8036.

23. Altcar Training Camp Medical Inspection (MI) room is available (not equipped) at the camp, it is for the use of units in the camp. Responsibility for maintaining the MI room lies with the Camp Commandant.

Altcar Ammunition Stores

24. This is situated on the rifle range and is administered by the Camp Commandant, Altcar Training Camp.

Storage of Weapons

25. Armouries are available for storing service weapons in the training camp by arrangement with the Camp Commandant/Quartermaster, but there is no facility for the storage of weapons on the rifle range. Such weapons will, therefore, not be left unattended in any property on the range.

Weapons or ammunition will not be taken into the Red Rose Club. Police and civilian rifle clubs or any other such organisation weapons, "are your own responsibility" and will not be left unattended".

Caravans/Civilian tents (Non Military)

26. Caravans/tents are only allowed on the estate with the permission of the Camp Commandant/Range Liaison Officer and must be parked if permission is granted and as directed by the Camp Commandant/Range Liaison Officer.

Maps of Altcar Training Camp/Estate

27. 1:50000 Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan, 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Wigan, Formby and Ormskirk,:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE, 1: 5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) 5 EDITION 1-GSGS. Maps are a unit/user responsibility, no maps can be provided by the estate.

Security, Altcar Training Camp

28. Military Units using the accommodation in the main camp will need to provide an armed/unarmed guard depending on the current status in regards to the security level/threat, this will be under the control of the Camp Commandant/Quartermaster. Units will liaise with the Camp Commandant/Quartermaster regarding provision of the guard and the situation of alert states, before training commences.

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP RANGE STANDING ORDERS PART TWO RANGES

Control and Responsibilities

1. Control and responsibilities are as outlined:

a. The responsibility for the entire safety arrangements in accordance with the bye-laws and the allocation of the ranges is invested in the Reserve Forces and Cadet Association for the North West of England and The Isle of Man (NWRFCA) Altcar Training Camp Hightown, Merseyside L38 8AF

b. The Ranges are maintained by the staff at Altcar Training Camp and Range complex in conjunction with NW RFCA personnel.

c. The Range Liaison Officer is responsible for ensuring that those allocated Ranges comply with the safety regulations and individual Range Standing Orders.

d. All military units including cadets, police and civilian rifle clubs are to ensure, especially those personnel responsible for running ranges, that they abide by the rules and regulations governing each individual range and comply with them fully.

e. Range Conducting Officers (RCOs)/Firing Point Officers (FPOs) are to ensure they sign the relevant Land Range Log MOD 906.

Types of Ranges.

Name	Туре	Distance	Lanes (Numbers)
ʻA' Range	50 metre Open Range with Air Compressor & turning targets x 24	A 50-10 metres FP CQM as near as 3 metres Pistol only	12 Lanes Pistol With remote control facility
'B' Range SARTS FFTM (No LOMAH bars Will record hit only not misses)	Gallery & Falling Plate 16 Lanes	300/200/100 yards	38 Lanes Distance 100-300 yards Falling Plate 200/300 yards
'C' Range	Gallery	100-600 yards	23 Lanes
'D' Range	Gallery	500-1000 yards	8 Lanes
'ETR' (SARTS) 'ET(CG)R'		100-300metres 400-600metres	12 Lanes 8 Lanes
(SARTS)	Electric (Converted Gallery)	100-400metres	12 Lanes
'MMTT' (SARTS)	Electric Moving	100-50 metres	6 Lanes
'l' Range	Gallery	100-200 yards	15 Lanes
'K' Range	Gallery	100-75-50-25yds	12 lanes
ʻM' Range	Air Compressor with turning targets x 20	100-75yards 10 lanes 50-3 metres 10 lanes CQM Shoots Rifle & Pistol	10 lanes with remote control facility
Indoor	N/A	25 metres	3 lanes only

2. Types of ranges on Altcar Training Camp are shown below:

Note: There are certain restrictions placed on individual ranges when one or another is in use these are annotated on the "Table of Restrictions", which can be found attached to "Individual Range Orders". Use of Ranges and Individuals Lanes when required will be controlled by Range Control and not Units.

Safety Precautions and the Conduct of Practices

3. The main danger flags are situated at the Southern, Eastern and North Western ends of the Land/Air/Sea Danger Area, there are four reference points and are as follows:

a.	The South Tower	Manned	GR 2954-0364 Lookout Duties Unit/User
b.	The North Tower	Flag only	GR 2858-0452
c.	The Beach Tower	Manned	GR 2826-0471 Lookout Duties Unit/User
d.	The Bailey bridge	Flag only	GR 2954-0413

Map 1:5000 Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG 5) Edition 1-GSGS.

4. Firing will only take place once all the red flags/lamps and the two sentries have confirmed that the Land/Air/Sea Danger Area can be seen and is "Clear", Range Control only, will give clearance to fire.

5. Firing will cease if the "Danger Area" is compromised, or the weather causes the area not to be seen clearly, an emergency siren will activate. Range Conducting Officers (RCOs)/Firing Point Officers (FPOs) will immediately cease firing on hearing the siren or when told to do so by Range Control.

6. None of the above paragraphs avoids overall responsibility that the RCO/FPO has for his or her Range and ensuring that if the Ranges are encroached by unauthorised personnel/aircraft that firing ceases immediately.

7. At night, during firing, red flags and red lamps are to be deployed.

8. Units/Users will provide two lookouts for sentry duties and they will change every 2 hours, they will be briefed by "Range Control" and will not leave their positions until "Range Control" gives permission. UNIT/USERS WILL NOT WITHDRAW LOOKOUTS THIS WILL BE DONE ONLY BY RANGE CONTROL

9. When 'M' Range is the only range in use, there is only a requirement for one lookout/sentry at the Beach Tower. Providing that all the main flags are in place, this rule only applies to 'M' Range, the moment another range comes into use a further lookout/sentry will be required.

10. All practices and firing with live ammunition are to be carried out by a Qualified/Authorised officer. As laid down in accordance with Pamphlet 21 Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.

Note: All Police/Civilian Firing Point Officers (FPOs) are to ensure they are correctly course trained and will be required to sign the Land Range Log MOD 906 to this effect.

11. Range Firing Times are as follows:

Monday – Thursday 0830 - 1530 Fridays No Firing (This is a Range Maintenance day) Saturdays 0830 – 1530 Sundays 0830 –1530

12. Civilian Rifle Clubs Firing Point Officers (FPOs) must ensure they remain on the range whilst conducting live firing and their Range is in use. Rifle clubs are allowed to have more than one (FPO) but they all must individually sign the Land Range Log MOD 906 and individually sign off once firing has been complete. There is a requirement annually for Rifle Clubs to produce a list of all FPOs as at 1 January to be held in Range Control.

13. Clearance Certificate. All Range Conducting Officers/Firing Point Officers without exception will sign the relevant Land Range Log MOD 906 in Range Control before firing commences and when firing ceases.

14. Night Firing. Night firing is permitted providing the following procedure listed below is followed: NIGHT FIRING IS DEFINED AS FROM DUSK ONWARDS. Night Passive Googles are required by units before any firing is permitted, they are a unit responsibility and not Range Control.

15. Military and Police Firearms Units need to inform Range Control at least six weeks in advance, so that the necessary local authorities and general public can be informed by a "Notification of Night Firing" letter, that night firing will be taking place at a certain date and the timings listed. Night firing may only take place during the following times:

April – September	Dusk until 2359 hours
October – March	Dusk until 2200 hours

Note: CIVILIAN RIFLE CLUBS CANNOT NIGHT FIRE ON ALTCAR RIFLE RANGE.

16. **Royal Flights**. It will be necessary to close the ranges to allow Royal flights to pass. Information that a Royal Flight is in the area will be passed to Range Control; the message will include the times during which no firing may take place. The Range Liaison Officer or his nominated deputy will ensure that firing ceases throughout the notified times and that they Range Control telephone is manned throughout that period.

17. **Remembrance Sunday**. There will be a 30 minute period of silence no firing will take place 15 minutes before 1100hrs, and no firing for 15 minutes after 1100hrs. These timings will be coordinated by Range Control on the day.

18. Civilian Rifle Clubs. Club Secretaries, are to ensure that the Standing Orders for Altcar Rifle Range, are read and fully understood by your Firing Point Officers and your club members. No deviation from these orders will be permitted and anyone found contravening these orders will be temporarily suspended, pending further investigation, with the possibility of a personal or club life ban.

Range Bookings, Training Areas and Accommodation

19. There is a range/training area allocation ongoing throughout each year.

20. All range/training area bookings must go through the Main Camp Headquarters. The priority system of use for these Ranges is as follows:

Monday to Thursday

Regular Armed Forces/Reserve Forces Army Cadet Force/Combined Cadet Force/Sea Cadets/Air Cadets Police Firearms Units Civilian Rifle Clubs

Saturday to Sunday

Reserve Forces Cadets (Army/Sea/Air) Regular Armed Forces Police Firearms Units Civilian Rifle Clubs

Note: Operational situation or higher formation may dictate an order of precedence. Casual bookings can be made at any time. If Ranges/Training areas available they can be booked using this method.

Reporting

21. No unit/user will use any facility on Altcar Training Camp without first reporting to either the Main Camp or Range Control and signing the necessary documentation giving your unit/user the authority they need.

Original signed Lt Col G Black Commandant Altcar Training Camp

A RANGE (OPEN RANGE)



References:

A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code NO 71855-C. C. Operational Shooting Policy.

D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders.

E. DSA OME Part 3.

F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction). G. NRA RCO Instruction Manual.

	THE RANGE		
Ser	Subject	Details	
(a)	(b)	(C)	
1	Name	A Range	
2	DLRSC Serial Number	1750	
3	Description	12 lanes 50 metre Open Range	
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2954 0390. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF 	
5	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	500 feet above Mean Sea Level (MSL)	
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control	

	WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
7	7 1. Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:		
	a. Pistol/SMG (including Police variantb. SA80/No 8 Fitted with 0.22 Rimfire conversion Kit		

	c. Gun Anti- Riot, 1.5"		
	d. Shotgun, Combat L	128A1.	
	2. Ammunition. Only the f	ollowing Service issued ammunition may be fired:	
	a. 9mm Centrefire c. Round, Anti-Rio	Ball. b. 0.22" Rimfire Ball t, Baton 1.5"/37mm d. 12g Pellet & slug.	
	Maximum Muzzle Velocity (MV): 655 m/s (2145 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME): 2030 J (1495 ft/lbs).		
	 Additional Weapons/Ammunition. In certain specific circumstances other Service issued weapons and ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or weapon specific clearance has been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval must be obtained from SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion. 		
	4. Number of Firers. A ma restrictions below.	ximum of 12 firers may be permitted to use this Range at any one time but see additional	
	b. 20, 15, 10, 5 & 3 M	neeling, Sitting/Squatting and Standing. Kneeling, sitting/squatting and standing. s may be fired in the standing position only.	
	6. Firing Distances. All des	ignated firing points may be used.	
	7. Additional Restrictions:		
	b. Compressor buildin	t be used when B Range is in use at 300 g may be accessed only through the tunnel when B is in use at 300 be used for practices at 5 & 3 M	
	8. Use of Range by Civilians : Civilian Police and Clubs may use this range only with the written authority of NWRFCA. All civilian weapons must comply fully with Home Office regulations and be properly licensed by the appropriate Chief Constable.		
	Ammunition performance may not exceed the MV and ME limitations given at paragraph 2. NRA Club members must hold a current NRA Shooter Certification card, endorsed for the weapons they wish to fire and signed personally by the Club Chairman under whose auspices the practice is to take place, as proof of competence.		
	RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS		
		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,	
	SAE	E PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
8	Minimum engagement	Minimum engagement distance 3 Metres, no firing from distances closer than 3 Metres.	
0	distance		
9	Maximum engagement	50 Metres	
10	distance Range template controller	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances limitations and any other	
		such issues on adjacent Ranges.	
11	Cross lane firing	There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.	
12	Air sentry	Not required on this range	
		POLICY	
		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,	
		E PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
13	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents 	
		references A-G.	
		When a RASP is required (see para 15 below)	
		Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MOD Form 906/906A. (In remarks column K)	
		 These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory publications for 	
		the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the range. Where a contradiction	
	DOO Oursliff of	exists from the mandatory publications these orders are to take precedence.	
14	RCO Qualification	• You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range. When you sign the MoD Form 906/906A, you are stating that you are suitably qualified and that you have read and understood the Range Standing Orders	
		 Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their PCO cortificate 	

Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their RCO certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend. 15 **Range Action Safety** All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used simultaneously a Plan (RASP) Range RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The minimum requirement is to produce a Range Safety Document (RSD), which is not required to be handed in to Range Control. Safety Document (RSD) The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in cadet units, refer to 16 Young firers Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age. (Cadets are not permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age) Cadets, Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200 mil rule. Civilian club RCO's must be listed on the RAU authorisation list. They are to ensure 17 Police & • Civilian Shooting

	Clubs	that they comply within the limitations of Ref D & E accordingly.	
18	Authorised Live Firing	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant authorised publication	
	Practices	may be fired on this range.	
19	Hearing Protection	 Wearing issued, serviceable hearing protection is mandatory during LFMT and TLFTT. 	
		The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct hearing protection.	
		All personnel (military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their own hearing by wearing them	
		The RCO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above.	
20	Accident/Incidents	• It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the range using the format directed within the relevant publication.	
		• It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide memoire at Annex A.	
21	Medical Cover	Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in Refs A & G	
		Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is equivalent to or better than the requirement in Refs A & G	
22	CQM shoots	Military personnel may conduct CQM Shoots at 7, 5 & 3 m. Civilian Police & Clubs are limited to 10m unless authorised by a Chief Constable's dispensation.	
23	Firing Times	Monday-Thursday 0830-1530 Saturday 0830-1530 Sunday 0830-1530	
		No firing on Fridays (this is a Range Maintenance day).	
		In exceptional cases (Operational) the Commandant Altcar can give authority on request, with justification for requesting to fire on Fridays.	

	DUTIES OF THE RCO		
YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,			
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
		Procedures Before Firing	
24	Publications	The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. WHT must have been passed in the last 6 months.	
25	MOD Form 906/906A	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906/906A, which is located in Range Control.	
	(Land Range Log)	This is to confirm, they have read and understood the Range Orders	
26	Accident/Incident Aide	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire for Altcar conveniently positioned	
07	Memoire	on their person prior to live firing commencing.	
27	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed this will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO.	
28	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control	
29	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.	
30	Sentries	 Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 	
31	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress	
32	Local Knowledge	Range Control is manned throughout the shooting period and is there to assist you as required.	
33	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Areas are clear.	
34	Additional Tasks	The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries in conjunction with Range	
		Control, Range Control will brief and post sentries.	
		Procedures During Firing	
35	Communication Failure	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not start again until the communications are re-established.	
36	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing.	
37	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail.	
38	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point. This is for safety and control reasons.	
39	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. The RCO must ensure that firers are supervised at all times and the correct weapon drills are carried out.	
40	Change Of Appointment	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. The Senior Planning Officer and Range Control must be informed of any changes to the RASP/RSD	
41	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They	
	I	are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided.	
	Finished Fining	Procedures After Firing	
42	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing.	
43	Clean Range	The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control	
44	Handover Range /	Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Kange Control	

	damage etc	
45	MOD Form 906/906A	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form 906/906A, which includes
	(Land	any incidents/accidents that occurred.
	Range Log)	
		ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE
		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
	S	AFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!
46	Guidelines	USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A.
		In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the
		command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid.
		Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to
		wait for further direction from the range safety staff.
		All weapons should be unloaded, cleared and laid down, the firers are then to dress back to the designated error
		back to the designated area.
47	Ops room/Range Control	It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken.
47	role	Immediately inform Range Control. Dance control will if accessory call on embylance and cond it to the correct location
	TOTE	 Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.
48	In the event of a	Number of casualties
40	civilian ambulance	
	being required,	Type of injuries
	the following	
	information is	Location of casualty
	needed:	
		What happened and when
49	Ambulance control, ERV	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.
	location	
50	RCO Incident Control	The range staff will cordon off the incident area and set up an Incident Control Point
	Point	(ICP) and inform Range Control of its location.
		All agencies attending will be directed by Range Control.
		All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Commander, this includes
		 outside agencies such as the police and emergency services. Ensure communications are maintained with Range Control at all times throughout the
		 Ensure communications are maintained with Range Control at all times throughout the incident.
51	Accident/Incident	Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility to ensure they
.	reporting	follow the reporting procedure as laid out in reference A.
	_	The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in or extracted
		from the necessary publication.

		RANGE RECCE	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
52	Booking the Recce	Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.	
53	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:	Up to date Range Orders.	
54	Target Requirement	During your recce you must inform Range Control of your Target requirement.	

	ADMINISTRATION			
55	Booking/Allocation	The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site		
56	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings. 		
57	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the Range. Telephone Landline 223.		
58	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.		
59	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 		
60	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked on the Railhead car park.		
61	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.		
62	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in designated areas, Range Control will inform Units/Users of those areas.		
	COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION			
63	Range Administrative Unit (RAU)	The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.		
64	Communication	Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs		

		 office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times.
65	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the Range 223
66	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued
67	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.

Signed	Original signed
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt-Col
Appt	Camp Comdt
Date	1 May 2021
Signed	Original signed
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr
Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is

	to carried at all times by the RCO and a		0
1	ON THE COMMAND "STOP		
	Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.		
2	GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required)		
	Implement the medical eme	ergency plan.	
3	ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, <i>(unless not doing it would increase the risk</i>		
	to personnel) or alter bearing, range or elevation setting		
	to personnel of aller bearing, range of elevation setting	. (If necessary move personnel to sale	(y)
4	INFORM AND SEEK	ADVICE	
	(This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail record	ed in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist)	
	CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO <u>NOT</u> DIAL 9	199 - Leave that to Range Control)	
	When Firing is taking place and on &	Range system: Ext 223	
	Training Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area	Mil: 94552 8038	
	Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1600	Civ: 0151 9292539	
	Fri 0800 - 1530	OR BY RADIO	
	Sat 0800 - 1630		
	At all other times call the Main	Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151	
	Guardroom (manned 24/7)	9294926	
	Include: Number of casualties and	whether life is at risk	
	Types of injury if know (e		
	Position a guide on the road at the back of the		
	The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet you	r guide who will lead them to the case	ualty.
	Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SE		
	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed). Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice).		
5	CORDON THE AREA AND GA		
	Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by invest	stigators. Personnel are to mark their po	osition with a
	helmet or PLCE.		
	<u>Record weapon details</u> . Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty seek Armourer assistance).	cases are to be left where they fell. (If	necessary
	<u>Identify witnesses</u> . To prevent influencing, stop discussion and set	parate witnesses Witnesses are to prod	luce a brief
	written account of the events.		
	Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all	fragments and personnel (injured and v	witnesses),
	stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon.		
6	CONTROL AMMUNITION A		
0	Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to		ss approved
	by ATO.		
	Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamph	let and ATO instructions and reported to	ATO using
	Figure 4 detail.		
	Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the	ne AIO authorise clearance of the scen	e.
7	SUSPENSION OF RAN	GE STAFF	
•	All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily		
8	RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE		
	This is the Conducting Office MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for		
	word one are manuatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 to	or Cauel Forces	
9.	USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY	(I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING)	
2.	a. 16 years and over: Southport Gener		
	b. Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospita		

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

ARMY INCIDENT NOTIFICATION CELL (AINC) Military 96770 3661 Civil 030067 98254 DEFENCE ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION BRANCH LAND (OPS) Military 9679 86587 Civil 030 679 86587 JOINT SERVICE EOD OPERATIONS CENTRE (JSEODOC) Military 94234 Ext 3360/3361/3362



References:

A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C

- C. Operational Shooting Policy
- D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders E. DSA OME Part 3.
- F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction).
- G.NRA RCO Instruction Manual

	THE RANGE	
Ser	Ser Subject Details	
(a)	(b)	(c)
1	Name	B Range
2	DLRSC Serial Number	1753
3	Description	 38 lanes 300 yard Gallery Range & Falling plate 4 Bays.
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2948 0413. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF
5	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control

		WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
7	1.	Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:	
		a. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG.b. 7.62mm GPMG (Lt/SF)/L96 Sniper Rifle.	
L	2.	Ammunition. Only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired:	

a. 5.56mm Centrefire Ball & Tracer.b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only
Maximum Muzzle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME): 4500 J (3321 ft lbs).
3. Additional Weapons/Ammunition. In certain specific circumstances other Service issued weapons and ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or weapon specific clearance has been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval must be obtained from SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion.
4. Number of Firers A maximum of 38 firers may be permitted to use this Range at any one time but see additional restrictions below
5. Firing Postures. Prone Kneeling, Sitting and Standing in the supported and unsupported positions.
6. Firing Distances. No firing forward of the 100 firing point.
7. Additional Restrictions:
 a. Entry and exit through the passage when A is in use b. Lanes 1-3 at 300 may not be used when A is in use c. Lanes 13-38 may not be used when the ETR is in use at 600 d. Lanes 36-38 may not be used when the ETR is in use at 500 e. Lanes 21-38 at 300 may not be used when the CGR is in use f. Lanes 27-38 at 100 & 200 may not be used when the CGR is in use g. When Tracer is fired the gallery must be cleared of all personnel
8. Use of Range by Civilians: Civilian Police and Clubs may use this range only with the written authority of NWRFCA All civilian weapons must comply fully with Home Office regulations and be properly licensed by the appropriate Chief Constable
Ammunition performance may not exceed the MV and ME limitations given at paragraph 2. However, the MOD has agreed that appropriately trained NRA members may use High Muzzle Energy (HME) weapons and ammunition up to a maximum of 7,000 Joules. They must hold a current NRA Shooter Certification card, endorsed for the weapons they wish to fire and signed personally by the Club Chairman under whose auspices the practice is to take place, as proof pf competence. HME practices are to be conducted strictly in accordance with the instructions detailed at Annex N to the NRA RCOs Course Instruction Manual.
Note: HME weapons may only be used for Grouping and Zeroing on this range.
Civilians Clubs may not fire Tracer on this range. Falling Plate practices are not permitted.
 RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS
 YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
8	Minimum engagement distance	Minimum engagement distance, No firing from distances shorter than 100 Yards forward of the main firing point	
		Falling Plate 200 and 300 yards only, usage of Falling plate will be briefed by Range Control before usage.	
9	Maximum engagement distance	300rds	
10	Range template controller	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances limitations and any other such issues on adjacent Ranges.	
11	Cross lane firing	There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.	
12	Air sentry	Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the RCO is to double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA below 750ft, the RCO is to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the aircraft height, check fire.	

	POLICY		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
13	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative 	

·		
		documents.
		 When a RASP is required (see para 16 below)
		 Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be
		shown on the MoD Form 906/906A. (In remarks column K)
		 These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory
		publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the
		range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications these
		orders are to take precedence.
14	RCO Qualification	• You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range.
		When you sign the MoD Form 906, you are stating that you are suitably
		qualified.
		 Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their RCO
		certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend.
15	Range Action Safety	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used
	Plan (RASP) Range	simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The minimum
	Safety Document (RSD)	requirement is to produce a Range Safety Document (RSD) which is not
		required to be handed in to Range Control.
16	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in cadet
		units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with
		Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The
		minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age. (Cadets are not
47	Police &	permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)
17		Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200 mil
	Civilian Shooting Clubs	rule.
		• The Civilian Rifle club RCO must be listed on the RAU authorisation list.
		They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of Ref D & G
18	Authorised Live Firing	accordingly. Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant authorised
10	Practices	publication may be fired on this range.
19	Hearing Protection	Wearing issued serviceable protection is mandatory during LFMT and
13	ficalling i foteotion	
		The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct
		hearing protection.
		All personnel (Military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their own
		hearing by wearing them.
		• The RCO/FPO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above.
20	Accident/Incidents	 It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the
1 ⁻		range using the format directed within the relevant publication.
		 It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide
		memoire at Annex A.
21	Medical Cover	Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in Reference A & G
		 Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is equivalent to
		or better than the requirement in A & G
22	SARTS	 Only Range Wardens are authorised to handle SARTS target lifters.
		 If the user requires assistance operating the targets they should speak to
		Range Control/Range Warden
23	Firing Times	Monday-Thursday 0830-1530 Saturday 0830-1530 Sunday 0830-1530 (No
_ Ŭ		firing on Fridays (this is a Range Maintenance day).
		In exceptional cases (Operational) the Commandant Altcar can give authority
		on request, with justification for requesting to fire on Fridays.
L		

	DUTIES OF THE RCO		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
		Procedures Before Firing	
24	Publications	The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.	
		Weapon handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in the last six months	
25	MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906/906A, which is located in Range Control.	
26	Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing.	
27	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO.	
28	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control	
29	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that	

30 Sentries 			no one is between the weapon and the target.
them They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 31 Communication The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landing and will be issued with a also must be anoned at all times by landing the shooting period and is there to assist you as required. 32 Local Knowledge Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period and is there to assist you as required. 33 Ear defence All personnel within 70m of the fing point whilst live fining is taking place, must wear ear defence that includes any visitors. 34 Clearance To Fire The RCO is to determine the AngeQev repland for the sentries. 7 Check Firing The RCO is to determine the changever plan for the sentries. 7 Check Firing If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing. 38 Waiting Details The RCO is to be located on the releaved in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 41 Change Of the Range Control, the Range Control, the Range Control is nowndrage, control may and interplant is for safety and control reasons. 42 Fire On The Range The RCO is to be located on the releavant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 43	30	Sentries	• Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and
Software The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landing and will be issued with a also must be an contact with Range Control at all times by landing and will be issued with a store with a store of the term of the store of the term of t			
Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress. 32 Local Knowledge Range Control will normally be manned through the shooling period and is there to assisty ou as required. 33 Ear defence All personnel within 70m of the firing point whils live firing is taking place, must wear are defence that includes any visitors. 34 Clearance To Fire The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing. Itil will only occur once the Danger Area is clear. 36 Additional Tasks The RCO must confirm with the Range Control. Use firing may not take place again until the communication are re-established. 37 Check Firing The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Use firing may not take place again until the communication are re-established. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided). Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next fring point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information	31	Communication	
Jocal Knowledge Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period and is there to assist you as required. 33 Ear defence All personnel within 70m of the firing point whilst live firing is taking place, must wear ar defence that includes any visitors. 34 Clearance To Fire The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is clear. 35 Additional Tasks The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. 9 Follower Procedures During Firing 36 Communication Failure The RCO must stop firing (Heipi dentify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place again until the communication with Range Control. Live RCO should unload and clear working Weappore must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to confinue firing. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop sheller provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called torward as the next firing dotat. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the pain to eliferenty and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all diffis. 41 Chear Range In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new	01		
Interest to assist you as required. 33 Ear defence 34 Clearance To Fire 35 Additional Tasks 36 Additional Tasks 37 Chearance To Fire 38 Eardinal Tasks 39 Clearance To Fire 36 Additional Tasks 37 Check Firing 38 Communication With Range Control. Use firing may not take place again until the communications are re-estabilished. 37 Check Firing 38 Waiting Details 39 Waiting Details 30 Control of Weapons 31 Encore the communication stere estabilished. 33 Waiting details are to be possitioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are to to be issued armo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be possitioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are to be sized on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is of a safety and control reasons. 40 Control of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41			must be manned at all time while firing is in progress
33 Ear defence All personnel within 70m of the firing point whilst live firing is taking place, must wear at defence that includes any visitors. 34 Clearance To Fire The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is clear. 35 Additional Tasks The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. 9 Failure Procedures During Firing 36 Communication Failure The RCO must stop firing lithey identify that they do not have communications with Range Control. Use har ROO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received comfunciations are re-stabilished. 37 Check Firing If a check fire comes from Range Control. Use RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received control of Weapons 38 Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. If record shelter provided 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, apperience and information of the pane to efficiently and safely conduct the range.	32	Local Knowledge	
Invest wear aer defence that includes any visitors. 34 Clearance To Fire The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is clear. 35 Additional Tasks. Procedures During Firing. 36 Communication The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. 37 Check Firing The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. 37 Check Firing The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. 38 Waiting Details The RCO is a sentrify that they do not have construction to confinue find in common Range Control. The RCO is should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to confinue find. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are not to be issued armo, until they are called forward as the next firing dotail. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all dills. 41 Change Of Appointment The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons. 42 Fire On The Range The RCO is to inform the Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finshed Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provide	33	Far defence	
34 Clearance To Fire Inve firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is clear. 35 Additional Tasks The RCD is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. 36 Additional Tasks The RCD is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. 37 Communication Failure The RCD must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place again until the communications are re-established until they have received confirmation to continue firing. 38 Waiting Details The RCD is to be located until they have received confirmation to continue firing. 39 RCOs Location The RCD is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCD is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment and information of the plan to efficiently and safety conduct the range. Procedures Atter Firing The RCD is to inform the Range Control was new sufficient tocal Knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safety conduct the range. Provided 42 Fire On The Range The RCD is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 43 Finished Firing The RCD is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. <t< th=""><th>55</th><th></th><th></th></t<>	55		
35 Additional Tasks The RC0 is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. Procedures During Fring 36 Communication Failure The RC0 must stop fing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control, the fing may not take place again until the communications are re-established. 37 Check Firing If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be releaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called for the RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. The user is not to move forward in the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 42 Fire On The Range The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live fing. The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live fing. Handover Range / damage damage do DF Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) 44 Clean Range Clean Range con	34	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence
Procedures During Fining 36 Communication Failure The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place again until the communications are re-established. 37 Check Firing If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue ting. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to sensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment The RCO is to nangeover of RCOs the RASPRSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The RCO is to inform the Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live (firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to inform the Range Control as necessary, using the f	05		
36 Communication Failure The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Uve firing may not take place again until the communication are re-established. 37 Check Firing If a check fire comes from Range Control. Uve firing may not take place again until the communication are re-established. 38 Waiting Details If a check fire comes from Range Control. Uve firing may not take place again until the communication to continue tiring. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 44	35	Additional Tasks	
Failure communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place again until the communications are re-established. 37 Check Firing If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred.	36	Communication	
37 Check Firing If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not be issued ammon, until they are called forward as the next firing detail. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 41 Change Of Appointment The the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The two ef oward in the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the consolition of the range. Any damage that occurred uning the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, the CO is to fill in all of the necessary detai			
weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safety conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, Uand Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO			
confirmation to continue firing. 38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The RCO is to inform the Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. Procedures After Firing 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A The RCO is to fill an 10 th necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control	37	Check Firing	
38 Waiting Details Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing details. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 46 MOD Form 906/906A USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE se			
Provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail. 39 RCOs Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition. 45 Handover Range / damage / firing. The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) 46 MOD Form 906/906A The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. 47 Guidelines • USE THE A	38	Waiting Details	
39 RCos Location The RCO is to be located on the relevant fring point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) 46 MOD Form 906/906A The RCO Is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT ADE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/I		J	
building. This is for safety and control reasons. 40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Dange Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to ensure that the range control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to the leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is not to leave the range. SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE 48 Ops room/Range Control will, if necessary details in the reange safety staff. • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command is issued all firing or mo			
40 Control Of Weapons The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills. 41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 48 Ops room/Range Control role • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 49 In the event of a civilian and bulance being required, the following information is needed: • The responsibility of the RCO to phone an ambulance. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • The user is to se	39	RCOs Location	
41 Change Of Appointment In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. • There is no requirement for the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • The range staff are too cordon of the incident area and set up an	40	Control Of Weapons	
Appointment new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is not to leave the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. VOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FORS SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMODRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualit	10		
42 Fire On The Range and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range. 42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is to ensure that the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. VOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PLACE,	41		
42 Fire On The Range The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE VOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PLACE, SAFE PLACE, SAFE PLACE, SAFE COLDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 48 Ops room/Range Control role • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. 48 Ops room/Range Control will, if necessary call an ambulance and se		Appointment	
43 fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided. 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PROSINILE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PLACE, SAFE PROSININCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is in requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is in requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 50 Ambulance control, ErV jocation of casualty needed: Type of injuries 50	12	Fire On The Range	
Provided. Procedures After Firing 43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range priod must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 Guidelines YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSONI 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE 48 Ops room/Range Control valit for further direction from the range safety staff. 48 Ops room/Range Control valit, in necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is in or requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.	42	The On The Kange	
43 Finished Firing The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. 44 Clean Range The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 Guidelines YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 48 Ops room/Range Control role • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Type of injuries 50 Ambulance control, ERV location • Number of casuality 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
44 Clean Range The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 48 • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command 'Stop, Stop, Stop' and if necessary, apply first aid. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Imediately inform Range Control. 50 Ambulance control, ERV location is needed: • Type of injuries • Type of injuries 50 Ambulance control, ERV location is needed: • The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an			
44 Clean Range The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. 45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 48 Ops room/Range Control role • In mediately inform Range Control. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualties 50 Ambulance control, Range. The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The arage staft are too cordon off the incident area and set up an			
45 Handover Range / damage The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 Guidelines YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSONI 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT ANDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. • Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. • There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualties • Type of injuries • Type of injuries 50 Ambulance control, ERV location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon of fthe incident area and set up an	43	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live
damage the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE PRACTE, SAFE PRACE, SAFE, SAFE PRACTE, SAFE, SAFE PRACE, SAFE,		_	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing.
Image: Control Period must be reported to Range Control 46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 47 • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 48 • Once the command "Stop, Stop, Stop, Tand if necessary, apply first aid. 48 Ops room/Range Control role 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: 50 Ambulance control, ERV location 50 RCO Incident Control 51 RCO Incident Control		_	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy
46 MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. 47 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 47 Once the command "Stop, Stop, Stop," and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. • Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: In the user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 50 RCO Incident Control The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.	44	Clean Range Handover Range /	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with
(Land Range Log) which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE VOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 47 In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Inmmediately inform Range Control. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualty 50 Ambulance control, ERV location • Location of casualty 50 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44	Clean Range Handover Range /	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range
YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. • It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Inmediately inform Range Control. • Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. • There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Type of injuries 50 Ambulance control, ERV location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45	Clean Range Handover Range / damage	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control
SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! 47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 47 In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop," and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command "Stop, Stop, Stop," and if necessary, apply first aid. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. • Immediately inform Range Control. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualties • Type of injuries 50 Ambulance control, ERV location • The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon of ft the incident area and set up an	44 45	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A,
47 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A 47 In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. 48 Ops room/Range Control role 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: 50 Ambulance control, ERV location 50 Ambulance control, ERV location 51 RCO Incident Control	44 45	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE
 In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Ops room/Range Control role Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties Type of injuries Location of casualty Location of casualty The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. RCO Incident Control 	44 45	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
48Ops room/Range Control role• Immediately inform Range Control. • Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. • There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.49In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed:• Number of casualties • Location of casualty50Ambulance control, ERV locationThe user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.51RCO Incident Control• The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!
aid.• Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff.• It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken.48Ops room/Range Control role• Immediately inform Range Control. • Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. • There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.49In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed:50Ambulance control, ERV locationThe user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.51RCO Incident Control• The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE TOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A
48Ops room/Range Control role• Immediately inform Range Control. • Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. • There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.49In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed:• Number of casualties • Location of casualty50Ambulance control, ERV locationThe user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.51RCO Incident Control• The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and
 It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Ops room/Range Control role Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties Number of casualties Type of injuries Location of casualty Location of casualty Rev location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an 	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid.
48Ops room/Range Control role• Immediately inform Range Control. • Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. • There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.49In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed:• Number of casualties50Ambulance control, ERV locationThe user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.51RCO Incident Control• The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and
48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. 48 Ops room/Range Control role • Immediately inform Range Control. 49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualties 50 Ambulance control, ERV location • Location of casualty 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff.
Control role• Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. • There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.49In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed:• Number of casualties50Ambulance control, ERV location• Location of casualty51RCO Incident Control• The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. • It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are
49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualties 50 Ambulance control, ERV location • The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. • It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are
49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualties 50 Ambulance control, ERV location • Location of casualty 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A • In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. • Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. • It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. • Immediately inform Range Control.
49 In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: • Number of casualties 50 Ambulance control, ERV location • Location of casualty 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the
civilian ambulance - being required, - the following - information is - needed: - 50 Ambulance control, ERV location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control	44 45 46 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location.
the following information is needed: • Location of casualty 50 Ambulance control, ERV location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46 47 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.
information is needed: • Location of casualty 50 Ambulance control, ERV location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46 47 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines Ops room/Range Control role In the event of a civilian ambulance	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.
needed: The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 50 Ambulance control, ERV location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46 47 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines Ops room/Range Control role In the event of a civilian ambulance being required,	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties
50 Ambulance control, ERV location The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range. 51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46 47 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines Ops room/Range Control role In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties Type of injuries
51 RCO Incident Control • The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	44 45 46 47 47	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines Ops room/Range Control role In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties Type of injuries
in the second	44 45 46 47 47 48 49	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines Ops room/Range Control role In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: Ambulance control,	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties Type of injuries Location of casualty
עסוויפיונייני איז איז איז איז איז איז איז איז איז אי	44 45 46 47 47 48 49 50	Clean Range Handover Range / damage MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log) Y SAFE Guidelines Ops room/Range Control role In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed: Ambulance control, ERV location	 The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition. The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MOD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties Type of injuries Location of casualty The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.

		 All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control. All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Commander, this includes outside agencies such as the police and emergency services. Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control throughout the incident.
52	Accident/Incident reporting	 Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility to ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant publication, e.g. Pam 21. The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in or extracted from the necessary publication.

	RANGE RECCE	
		OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
	SAFE	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!
53	Booking the Recce	Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.
54	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:	Up to date Range Orders.
55	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.

	ADMINISTRATION		
56	Booking/Allocation	• The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site	
57	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings. 	
58	Firing Times	 Extensions to the firing day can be granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs. 	
59	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the Range.	
60	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.	
61	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 	
62	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked behind the 300 yards firing point during firing. There is a car park adjacent the troop shelter	
63	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.	
64	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.	

	COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION		
65	Range Administrative Unit (RAU)	The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.	
66	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times. 	
67	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223	
68	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued	
69	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.	

Signed	
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt-Col
Appt	Camp Comdt
Date	1 May 2021
Signed	
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr

RLO

1 May 2021

Appt

Date

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is

 to carried at all times by the RCO and actions are taken:

 1
 ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP"

 1
 Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.

 2
 GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required) Implement the medical emergency plan.

ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE 3 Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, (unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel) or alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safety) **INFORM AND SEEK ADVICE** 4 (This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail recorded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist) CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO NOT DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control) When Firing is taking place and on & Training Range system: Ext 223 Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area Mil: 94552 8038 Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1530 Civ: 0151 9292539 Fri 0800 - 1530 OR BY RADIO Sat 0800 - 1530 At all other times call the Main Guardroom Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926 (manned 24/7) Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.) Position a guide on the road at the back of the range to meet the ambulance. The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casualty. Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed). Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice). CORDON THE AREA AND GATHER EVIDENCE 5 Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a helmet or PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are to be left where they fell. (If necessary seek Armourer assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a brief written account of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon. 6 CONTROL AMMUNITION AND EVIDENCE Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segregated and not used again unless approved by ATO. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO instructions and reported to ATO using Figure 4 detail. Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO authorise clearance of the scene. SUSPENSION OF RANGE STAFF 7 All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily suspended, pending investigation. **RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LAND RANGE LOG 906 Or 906A** 8 This is the Conducting Officers responsibility MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for Cadet Forces **USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY (I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING)** 9. 16 years and over: Southport General Hospital 01704 547471 a. b. Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospital 01695 577111

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

ARMY INCIDENT NOTIFICATION CELL (AINC) Military 96770 3661 Civil 030067 98254 DEFENCE ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION BRANCH LAND (OPS) Military 9679 86587 Civil 030 679 86587 JOINT SERVICE EOD OPERATIONS CENTRE (JSEODOC) Military 94234 Ext 3360/3361/3362



References:

A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regula Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.
B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C
C. Operational Shooting Policy
E. DSA OME Part 3.
F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction).
D. Attear Bills Proceeding Orders

D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders G. NRA RCOs Instruction Manual

	THE RANGE		
Ser	Subject	Details	
(a)	(b)	(C)	
1	Name	C Range	
2	DLRSC Serial Number	1754	
3	Description	23 lanes 600 yard Gallery Range	
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2929 0445. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF 	
5	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)	
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control	

		WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
		SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
7	1.	Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:	
	2. Ibs).	 a. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG. b. 7.62mm GPMG (Lt/SF)/L96 Sniper Rifle. Ammunition. Only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired: a. 5.56mm Centrefire Ball & Tracer. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only Maximum Muzzle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME): 4500 J (3321 ft 	

_			
	ammunition may be fired, pro	ns/Ammunition. In certain specific circumstances other Service issued weapons and vided that formal range and/or weapon specific clearance has been given by an pproval must be obtained from SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion.	
	4. Number of Firers A maximum of 23 firers may be permitted to use this Range at any one time but see additional restrictions below		
	5. Firing Postures. Prone Kr	neeling, Sitting and Standing in the supported and unsupported positions.	
	6. Firing Distances. No firing	forward of the 100 yard firing point.	
	7. Additional Restrictions:		
	 a. Not to be used when CGR in use b. No movement forward of 500 when ETR is in use at 500 & 600 c. Lanes 21-23 at 200 may not be used when the ETR is in use at 300 d. No movement forward of 200 when ETR in use at 300 e. No movement forward of 100 when ETR is in use at 125 f. No movement forward of 200 when D is in use at 900 & 1000 g. No movement forward of 200 when D is in use at 500-800 h. When tracer is fired the gallery must be cleared of all personnel 8. Use of Range by Civilians: Civilian Police and Clubs may use this range only with the written authority of NWRFCA. All civilian weapons must comply fully with Home Office regulations and be properly licensed by the appropriate Chief Constable Ammunition performance may not exceed the MV and ME limitations given at paragraph 2. However, the MOD has agreed that appropriately trained NRA members may use High Muzzle Energy (HME) weapons and ammunition up to a maximum of 7,000 Joules. They must hold a current NRA Shooter Certification card, endorsed for the weapons they wish to fire and signed personally by the Club Chairman under whose auspices the practice is to take place, as proof pf competence. HME practices are to be conducted strictly in accordance with the instructions detailed at Annex N to the NRA RCOS Course Instruction Manual. 		
		RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS	
	54	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, AFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
8	Minimum engagement distance	Minimum engagement distance, No firing from distances shorter than 100 Yards forward of the main firing point	
9	Maximum engagement distance	600 rds	
10	Range template controller	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances limitations and any other such issues on adjacent Ranges.	
11	Cross lane firing	There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.	
12	Air sentry	Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the RCO is to double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA below 750ft, the RCO is to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the aircraft height, check fire.	
		POLICY	
		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,	
	91	AFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
12	General	The DCO is to show that the Sofe System of Training is in place. If any part of your	

	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
13	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents. When a RASP is required (see para 15 below) Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on 	
		the MoD Form 906. (In remarks column K)	
		• These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications these orders are to take	
		precedence.	
14	RCO Qualification	 You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range. When you sign the MoD Form 906, you are stating that you are suitably qualified. Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their RCO certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend. 	
15	Range Action Safety Plan (RASP) Range Safety Document (RSD)	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The minimum requirement is to produce a Range Safety Document (RSD), which is not required to be handed in to Range Control.	
16	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in cadet units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age. (Cadets are not permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)	
17	Police & Civilian Shooting Clubs	 Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200 mil rule. Civilian Clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation list. They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of reference D & G accordingly. 	
18	Authorised Live Firing	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant authorised publication	

	Practices	may be fired on this range.
19	Hearing Protection	 Wearing issued serviceable protection is mandatory during LFMT and TLFTT. The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct hearing protection. All personnel (Military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their own hearing by wearing them. The RCO/FPO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above.
20	Accident/Incidents	 It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the range using the format directed within the relevant publication. It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide memoire at Annex A
21	Medical Cover	 Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in Reference A & G Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is equivalent to or better than the requirement in reference A & G
22	Firing Times	Monday-Thursday 0830-1530 Saturday 0830-1530 Sunday 0830-1530 (No firing on Fridays (this is a Range Maintenance day). In exceptional cases (Operational) the Commandant Altcar can give authority on request, with justification for requesting to fire on Fridays.

	DUTIES OF THE RCO		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
		Procedures Before Firing	
23	Publications	The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.	
		Weapon handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in the last 6 months.	
24	MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control.	
25	Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing see Annex A.	
26	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed.	
27	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control	
28	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.	
29	Sentries	 Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 	
30	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress	
31	Local Knowledge	Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period and is there to assist you as required.	
32	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing,	
		this will only occur once the Danger Area is clear.	
		Procedures During Firing	
33	Communication Failure	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place Again until the communications are re-established.	
34	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing.	
35	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail.	
36	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point. This is for safety and control reasons.	
37	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills.	
38	Change Of Appointment	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range.	
39	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided.	
40	Finished Firing	Procedures After Firing	
40 41	Clean Range	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition.	
42	Handover Range / damage etc	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control	
43	MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.	

	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
44	Ops room/Range Control	Immediately inform Range Control.	

	role	 Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.
45	Ambulance control, ERV location	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.
46	RCO Incident Control Point	 The range staff will cordon off the incident area and set up an Incident Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location. All agencies attending will be directed by Range Control. All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this includes outside agencies such as the police and emergency services. Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control throughout the incident.
47	Accident/Incident reporting	 Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility to ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant publication, e.g. Pam 21. The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in or extracted from the necessary publication.

	RANGE RECCE	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
48	Booking the Recce	Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.
49	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:	Up to date Range Orders.
50	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.

	ADMINISTRATION		
51	Booking/Allocation	The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site	
52	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings. 	
53	Firing Times	 Monday-Thursday 0830-1530hrs, Saturday 0830-1530hrs Sunday 0830-1530hrs, Fridays are normally a Non-Firing day Extensions to the firing day can granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs. 	
54	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the Range.	
55	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.	
56	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 	
57	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked behind the 600m firing point during firing.	
58	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.	
59	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.	

	COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION		
60	Range Administrative Unit (RAU)	The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.	
61	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times. 	
62	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223	
63	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued	
64	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.	

Signed	
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt-Col
Appt	Camp Comdt

Date	1 May 2021

Signed	
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr
Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is

 to carried at all times by the RCO and actions are taken:

 1
 ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP"

 1
 Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.

 2
 GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required) Implement the medical emergency plan.

 3
 ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE

 Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, (unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel) or

Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, *(unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel)* or alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safety)

INFORM AND SEEK ADVICE

(This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail recorded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist)

CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO <u>NOT</u> DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control)

When Firing is taking place and on & Training	Range system: Ext 223
Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area	Mil: 94552 8038
Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1600	Civ: 0151 9292539
Fri 0800 - 1530	OR BY RADIO
Sat 0800 - 1630	
At all other times call the Main Guardroom	Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926
(manned 24/7)	

Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.)

Position a guide on the road at the back of the range to meet the ambulance. The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casualty.

> Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed).

Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice).

CORDON THE AREA AND GATHER EVIDENCE Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a helmet or PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are to be left where they fell. (If necessary seek Armourer assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a brief written account of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon.

CONTROL AMMUNITION AND EVIDENCE Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segregated and not used again unless approved by ATO. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO instructions and reported to ATO using Figure 4 detail. Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO authorise clearance of the scene.

7	SUSPENSION OF RANGE STAFF	
	All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily suspended, pending investigation.	
8	RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LAND RANGE LOG 906 0r 906A	
	This is the Conducting Officers responsibility	
	MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for Cadet Forces	
9.	USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY (I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING)	
9.		

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

4

5

6

ARMY INCIDENT NOTIFICATION CELL (AINC) Military 96770 3661 Civil 030067 98254 DEFENCE ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION BRANCH LAND (OPS) Military 9679 86587 Civil 030 679 86587 JOINT SERVICE EOD OPERATIONS CENTRE (JSEODOC) Military 94234 Ext 3360/3361/3362



References:

A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.

B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C C. Operational Shooting Policy D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders

E. DSA OME Part 3.

F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction). G. NRA RCOs Instruction Manual

THE RANGE			
Ser	Subject	Details	
(a)	(b)	(C)	
1	Name	D Range	
2	DLRSC Serial Number	1755	
3	Description	8 Lanes Gallery 500-1000 yards	
4	Location	• (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2902	
		0487. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk.	
		1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar	
		(ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS	
		Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF	
	Air Danger Area	 500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL) 	
5	Identification And		
	Air Danger Height (ADH)		
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control	
	WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
7	1. Weapons. Only	the following Service issued weapons may be fired:	
	a. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG.		
	b. 7.62mm GPM	G (Lt/SF)/L96 Sniper Rifle/L129 Sharpshooter Rifle.	
	c. 8.59mmL115 Sniper Rifle- Note: Practices with this weapon conform strictly to the		
	procedures detailed at OSP Vol 2 Ch 10. It is emphasised that all practices must begin by zeroing at		
	100m to achieve the required Operational Marksmanship Standard before moving to more distant firing		
	points	· · · · · ·	
	2. Ammunition. C	only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired:	

a. 5.56mm Centrefire Ball & Tracer. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only

c. 8.59mm Centrefire Ball.

Maximum Muzzle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME): 4500 J (3321 ft lbs).

3. Additional Weapons/Ammunition. In certain specific circumstances other Service issued weapons and ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or weapon specific clearance has been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval must be obtained from SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion.

- 4. **Number of Firers:** A maximum of 8 firers are permitted to use this range at any one time.
- 5. **Firing Postures:** Prone, Kneeling, and Sitting in the supported and unsupported positions.
- 6. Firing Distances: No firing forward of 500.
- 7. Additional Restrictions:
 - a. No movement to rear of 800 when Clay Pigeon Range is in use
 - b. Not to be used when the ETR is in use
 - c. Not to be used at 1000 when the MMTTR is in use
 - d. No movement forward of 600 when I is in use at 200
 - e. No movement forward of 500
 - f. When Tracer is fired the gallery must be cleared of all personnel

8. **Use of the Range by Civilians:** Civilian Police and Clubs may use this range only with the written authority of NWRFCA. All civilian weapons must comply fully with Home Office regulations and be properly licensed by the appropriate Chief Constable.

Ammunition performance may not exceed the MV and ME limitations given at paragraph 2. However, the MOD has agreed that appropriately trained NRA members may use High Muzzle Energy (HME) weapons and ammunition up to a maximum of 7,000 Joules. They must hold a current NRA Shooter Certification card, endorsed for the weapons they wish to fire and signed personally by the Club Chairman under whose auspices the practice is to take place, as proof of competence. HME practices are to be conducted strictly in accordance with the instructions detailed at Annex N to the NRA RCOs Course Instruction Manual.

Civilians Clubs may not fire Tracer on this range.

RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, TE PRACTICE, SAFE FOUIPMENT & SAFE PERSO

	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
8	Minimum engagement	Minimum engagement distance, No firing from distances shorter than 500	
	distance	Yards forward of the main firing point	
9	Maximum engagement	1000ds	
	distance		
10	Range template		
	controller	by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances	
		limitations and any other such issues on adjacent Ranges.	
11	Cross lane firing	There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.	
12	Air sentry	Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the RCO is to	
		double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA below 750ft, the RCO	
		is to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the aircraft height, check fire.	
		POLICY	
	۲	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,	
	SAFE	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
13	General	• The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If	
		any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation.	
		The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant	
		authoritative documents.	
		When a RASP is required (see para 15 below)	
		• Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MoD Form 906. (In remarks column K)	
		These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory	
		publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the	
		range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications these	
		orders are to take precedence.	

14	RCO Qualification	 You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range. When you sign the MoD Form 906, you are stating that you are suitably qualified.
		 Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their RCO certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend.
15	Range Action Safety	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used
	Plan (RASP) Range	simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The minimum
	Safety Document	requirement is to produce a RSD, which is not required to be handed in to
	(RSD)	Range Control.
16	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in cadet
10	roung more	units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with
		Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The
		minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age. (Cadets are not
47	Police &	permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)
17		Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200 mil
	Civilian Shooting	rule.
	Clubs	The Civilian Clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation list.
		They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of Ref D & E
		accordingly.
18	Authorised Live Firing	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant authorised
	Practices	publication may be fired on this range.
19	Hearing Protection	Wearing issued serviceable protection is mandatory during LFMT and
		TLFTT.
		The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct
		hearing protection.
		All personnel (Military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their
		own hearing by wearing them.
		The RCO/FPO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the
		above.
20	Accident/Incidents	 It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the
20	Accident/incidents	range using the format directed within the relevant publication.
		• It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide
0.4	Madiaal Osuan	memoire at Annex A.
21	Medical Cover	Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in reference A & G
		 Non MOD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is
		equivalent to or better than the requirement in reference A & G
		DUTIES OF THE RCO
		OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
		OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!
		OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
22		OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!
22	SAFE	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current
22	SAFE	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is
22	SAFE	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current
22	SAFE	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.
	Publications	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months.
22	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.
23	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log)	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control.
	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently
23 24	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing.
23	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the
23 24	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing.
23 24 25	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO.
23 24	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any
23 24 25 26	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control
23 24 25	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that
23 24 25 26 27	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.
23 24 25 26	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and
23 24 25 26 27	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post
23 24 25 26 27	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them
23 24 25 26 27	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours.
23 24 25 26 27	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times
23 24 25 26 27	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons
23 24 25 26 27 28	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance Sentries	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons entering that area when live firing is in progress.
23 24 25 26 27	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons entering that area when live firing is in progress.
23 24 25 26 27 28	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance Sentries	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons entering that area when live firing is in progress. The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio which also
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance Sentries Communication	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons entering that area when live firing is in progress. The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all time while firing is in progress
23 24 25 26 27 28	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance Sentries	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons entering that area when live firing is in progress. The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all time while firing is in progress Range Control will normally be manned throug
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance Sentries Communication Local Knowledge	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons entering that area when live firing is in progress. The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all time while firing is in progress Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting peri
23 24 25 26 27 28 29	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance Sentries Communication	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man th
23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30	SAFE Publications MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log) Accident/Incident Aide Memoire Flags/Lights Firing Points Range clearance Sentries Communication Local Knowledge	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON! Procedures Before Firing The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have been passed in last 6 months. The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control. The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing. Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO. The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target. • Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them • They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. • Additional sentries are required when firing from 800-1000 yards, 2 times persons are required to man the barriers and stop any traffic or persons entering that area when live firing is in progress. The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all time while firing is in progress Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting peri

		Ensure when firing at 800-1000 yards the two road barriers are manned throughout firing at these distances. When 8.59mm/338 is fired the sea danger area must be clear of all Shipping personnel and animals, this will be controlled by Range Control in conjunction with the two lookout towers and the Firing Point officer engaged in any 8.59mm/338 firing, if the sea danger area is breached firing will cease
		immediately and will not commence until the Sea/Land danger area is clear, the clearance to commence firing will only come from Range Control.
		Procedures During Firing
33	Communication Failure	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place again until the communications are re-established.
34	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing.
35	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail.
36	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons.
37	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills.
38	Change Of Appointment	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range.
39	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided.
		Procedures After Firing
40	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing.
41	Clean Range	The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition.
42	Handover Range / damage etc	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control
43	MOD Form 906A/906 (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form 906A/ 906, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.

	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
44 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE			
		In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and	
		should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first	
		aid.	
		Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and	
		personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff.	
		• It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are	
45	0	taken.	
45	Ops room/Range Control role	Immediately inform Range Control.	
	Control role	Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the	
		correct location.	
46	In the event of a	There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.	
40	civilian ambulance	Number of casualties	
	being required,	Type of injuries	
	the following	• Type of Injulies	
	information is	Location of casualty	
	needed:		
47	Ambulance control,	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the	
	ERV location	range.	
48	RCO Incident Control	The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an	
	Point	Incident Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location.	
		All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control.	
		All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this	
		includes outside agencies such as the police and emergency services.	
		Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control at all	
40	A ide a (/) ide a (times throughout the incident.	
49	Accident/Incident	Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility	

1	reporting	to ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant
	reporting	publication, e.g. Pam 21.
		The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in
		or extracted from the necessary publication.
		RANGE RECCE
		OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
		PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!
50	Booking the Recce	Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the
	U	Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a
		recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to
		going out to the range.
51	In Order To carry Out	Up to date Range Orders.
	A Recce You Must Be	
	In Possession Of The	
	Following:	
52	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.
		ADMINISTRATION
53	Booking/Allocation	The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to
		Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site
54	Cancellation	Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as
		possible to allow its reallocation to other units.
		Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon
		favourably for future bookings.
55	Firing Times	• Monday-Thursday 0830-1530 Saturday 0830-1530 Sunday 0830-1530
		(No firing on Fridays (this is a Range Maintenance day). In exceptional
		cases (Operational) the Commandant Altcar can give authority on request,
		with justification for requesting to fire on Fridays.
56	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the Range.
57	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place
F 0	Use Of Range By	or not.
58	Foreign Forces	Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before
	Foreign Forces	usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges
		• They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to
		inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period.
59	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked at the ETR car park situated at the workshop
09	Venicles And Faiking	car park.
60	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.
61	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.
UI	Shloking	ן סוווסגוווט וווא טוווא נמגב אומטב ווו נווב טבאטוומנע מופמט.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION		
62	Range Administrative Unit (RAU)	The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.
63	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times.
64	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223
65	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued
66	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.

Signed	
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt-Col
Appt	Camp Comdt
Date	1 May 2021

Signed	
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr
Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is

 to carried at all times by the RCO and actions are taken:

 1
 ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP"

 1
 Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.

 2
 GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required)

Implement the medical emergency plan.

ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, *(unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel)* or alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safety)

INFORM AND SEEK ADVICE

(This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail recorded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist)

CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO <u>NOT</u> DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control)

When Firing is taking place and on & Training	Range system: Ext 223
Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area	Mil: 94552 8038
Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1530	Civ: 0151 9292539
Fri 0800 - 1530	OR BY RADIO
Sat 0800 - 1530	
At all other times call the Main Guardroom	Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926
(manned 24/7)	

Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.)

Position a guide on the road at the back of the range to meet the ambulance. The Guardroom will escott the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casual

The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casualty.

Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed).

Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice).

CORDON THE AREA AND GATHER EVIDENCE Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a helmet or

Plotect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a heimet of PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are to be left where they fell. (If necessary seek Armourer

assistance). <u>Identify witnesses</u>. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a brief written account of the events.

<u>Make a sketch map</u> for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon.

CONTROL AMMUNITION AND EVIDENCE

Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segregated and not used again unless approved by ATO. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO instructions and reported to ATO using Figure 4 detail. Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO authorise clearance of the scene.

 SUSPENSION OF RANGE STAFF

 All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily suspended, pending investigation.

 RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LAND RANGE LOG 906 0r 906A

 This is the Conducting Officers responsibility

MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for Cadet Forces

	USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY (I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING)
а.	16 years and over: Southport General Hospital 01704 547471
b.	Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospital 01695 577111

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

3

4

5

6

7

8

9.

ARMY INCIDENT NOTIFICATION CELL (AINC) Military 96770 3661 Civil 030067 98254 DEFENCE ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION BRANCH LAND (OPS) Military 9679 86587 Civil 030 679 86587 JOINT SERVICE EOD OPERATIONS CENTRE (JSEODOC) Military 94234 Ext 3360/3361/3362



References:

A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.
B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C
C. Operational Shooting Policy
D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders
C. Port OMERCIAN Control of the standard standa

E. DSA OME Part 3.

F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction). G. NRA Instruction Manual

	THE RANGE		
Ser	Subject	Details	
(a)	(b)	(C)	
1	Name	Altcar Rifle Range	
2	DLRSC Serial Number	1756	
3	Description	Description • 15 lanes 100-200 yard Gallery Range	
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2889 0461. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF 	
5	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)	
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control	

		WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION	
		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,	
		SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
7	1.	Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:	
		a. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG.	
		b. 7.62mm GPMG (Lt/SF)/L96 Sniper Rifle.	
		c. SMG (including) Police variants).	
	2.	Ammunition. Only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired: a. 5.56mm Centrefire Ball & Tracer. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only.	

c. 9mm Centrefire Ball & Tracer.

	(3321 ft lbs).			
	 Additional Weapons/Ammunition. In certain specific circumstances other Service issued weapons and ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or weapon specific clearance has been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval must be obtained from SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion. Number of Firers. A maximum of 15 firers may be permitted to use this Range at any one time but see additional restrictions below. 			
		Kneeling, Sitting and Standing in the supported and unsupported positions.		
	o. I ming i Ostares. I fone	receiling, onling and oranging in the supported and unsupported positions.		
	Firing Distances. No fi of the mantlet.	ring forward of the 100 firing point except when targets are positioned at the foot		
	7. Additional Restriction	s:		
	 a. Not to be used when MMTTR in use b. Lanes 1-5 at 200 may not be used when the ETR is in use. c. No movement forward of 200 when K is in use. d. When Tracer is fired the gallery must be cleared of all personnel 8. Use of Range by Civilians: Civilian Police and Clubs may use this range only with the written authority of NWRFCA. All civilian weapons must comply fully with Home Office regulations and be properly licensed by the appropriate Chief Constable Ammunition performance may not exceed the MV and ME limitations given at paragraph 2. However, the MOD has agreed that appropriately trained NRA members may use High Muzzle Energy (HME) weapons and ammunition up to a maximum of 7,000 Joules. They must hold a current NRA Shooter Certification card, endorsed for the weapons they wish to fire and signed personally by the Club Chairman under whose auspices the practice is to take place, as proof pf competence. HME practices are to be conducted strictly in accordance with the instructions detailed at Annex N to the NRA RCOs Course Instruction Manual. Note: HME weapons may only be used for grouping and zeroing on this range. 			
	Civilians Clubs may not fire Tracer on this range.			
		RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS		
		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
0		PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
8	distance	Minimum engagement distance, No firing from distances shorter than 100 Yards forward of the main firing point.		
9	Maximum engagement	200 rds.		
2	distance			
10	Range template	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given		
	controller	by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances		
	Crease lane fining	limitations and any other such issues on adjacent Ranges.		
11 12	Cross lane firing Air sentry	There is to be no cross lane firing on the range. Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the RCO is to		
12	An Sentry	double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA below 750ft, the RCO is to		
		to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the aircraft height, check fire.		

Maximum Muzzle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME): 4500 J

	POLICY		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	1	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
13	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents. When a RASP is required (see para 15 below) Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MoD Form 906. (In remarks column K) 	
		 These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the 	

—			
		range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications these	
		orders are to take precedence.	
14	RCO Qualification	• You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range.	
		When you sign the MoD Form 906, you are stating that you are suitably	
		qualified.	
		Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their RCO	
		certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend.	
15	Range Action Safety	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used	
	Plan (RASP) Range	simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The minimum	
	Safety Document	requirement is to produce a RSD, which is not required to be handed in to	
	(RSD)	Range Control.	
16	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in cadet	
		units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with	
		Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The	
		minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age. (Cadets are not	
17	Police &	permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)	
17	Civilian Shooting	Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200 mil	
	Clubs	rule.	
	Clubs	• Civilian Rifle Clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation list.	
		They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of Ref D & E accordingly.	
18	Authorised Live Firing	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant authorised	
10	Practices	publication may be fired on this range.	
19	Hearing Protection	Wearing issued, serviceable hearing protection is mandatory during LFMT	
13	Thearing Protection	and TLFTT.	
		 The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct 	
		hearing protection.	
		All personnel (military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their own	
		hearing by wearing them	
		 The RCO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above. 	
20	Accident/Incidents	 It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the 	
		range using the format directed within the relevant publication.	
		 It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide 	
		memoire.	
21	Medical Cover	Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in references A & G.	
		 Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is equivalent to 	
		or better than the requirement in references A & G.	
22	CQM shoots	CQM shoots cannot be conducted on this range.	
1			

	DUTIES OF THE RCO			
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,			
	SAFE	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
		Procedures Before Firing		
23	PublicationsThe user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.			
		Weapon Handling Tests (WHTs) must have been carried out in the last 6 months.		
24	MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control.		
25	Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing see Annex A.		
26	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed. This will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO.		
27	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control		
28	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.		
29	Sentries	 Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 		
30	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress		
31	Local Knowledge	Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period and is there to assist you as required.		
32	Hearing Protection			

33	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live		
33	Clearance TO File			
0.1		firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is clear.		
34	Additional Tasks	The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries.		
		Procedures During Firing		
35	Communication Failure	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication		
		with Range Control. Live firing may not take place until communications are		
		re-established.		
36	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear		
	-	weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received		
		confirmation to continue firing.		
37	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. Waiting details are		
	0	not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail.		
38	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point. This is for safety and		
		control reasons.		
39	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all		
	•	drills.		
40	Change Of	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the		
	Appointment	new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience		
		and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range.		
41	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a		
	6	fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters		
		provided.		
	Procedures After Firing			
42	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live		
	-	firing.		
43	Clean Range	The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy		
	-	condition.		
44	Handover Range /	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the		
	damage etc	condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period		
	-	must be reported to Range Control		
45	MOD Form 906A (Land	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form 906, which		
	Range Log)	includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.		

ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE				
YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,				
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!			
46 Guidelines • USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A				
		In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should		
		issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid.		
		Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range sofety staff		
		are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff.		
47	Ops room/Range	It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken.		
47	Control role	 Immediately inform Range Control. Banga control will if page control. 		
	Control Tole	 Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. 		
		 There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 		
48	In the event of a	Number of casualties		
10	civilian ambulance			
	being required,	Type of injuries		
	the following			
	information is	Location of casualty		
	needed:			
49	Ambulance control, ERV location	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.		
50	RCO Incident Control	The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an Incident		
	Point	Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location.		
All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control.				
		All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this includes		
		outside agencies such as the police and emergency services.		
		• Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control throughout the incident.		
51	Accident/Incident	Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility to		
	reporting	ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant publication, e.g. Pam 21.		
		The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in or		
		extracted from the necessary publication.		

	RANGE RECCE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
52	52 Booking the Recce Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range, Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.		
53	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:	rry Out A Up to date Range Orders. st Be In	
54	54 Target Requirement During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.		

ADMINISTRATION			
55	Booking/Allocation	• The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site	
56	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings. 	
57	Firing Times	 Monday-Thursday 0830-1530hrs, Saturday 0830-1530hrs Sunday 0830-1530hrs, Fridays are normally a Non-Firing day Extensions to the firing day can granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs. 	
58	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the Range.	
59	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.	
60	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 	
61	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked at the car park behind I & K range near Battery Cottage.	
1.	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.	
2.	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.	

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION			
62 Range Administrative Unit (RAU) The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.			
63	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times. 	
64	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223	
65	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued	
66	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.	

Signed	
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt-Col
Appt	Camp Comdt
Date	1 May 2021

Signed	
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr
Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION

 The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is to carried at all times by the RCO and actions are taken:

 1
 ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP"

 1
 Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.

GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required) Implement the medical emergency plan.

ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, *(unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel)* or alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safety)

ig, range of elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safet

INFORM AND SEEK ADVICE

(This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail recorded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist)

CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO <u>NOT</u> DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control)

When Firing is taking place and on & Training	Range system: Ext 223
Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area	Mil: 94552 8038
Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1530	Civ: 0151 9292539
Fri 0800 - 1530	OR BY RADIO
Sat 0800 - 1530	
At all other times call the Main Guardroom	Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926
(manned 24/7)	

Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.)

Position a guide on the road at the back of the range to meet the ambulance. The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casualty.

> Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed).

Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice).

CORDON THE AREA AND GATHER EVIDENCE
Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a helmet or
PLCE.
Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are to be left where they fell. (If necessary seek Armourer
assistance).
Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a brief written account
of the events.
Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the

<u>Make a sketch map</u> for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon.

CONTROL AMMUNITION AND EVIDENCE

Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segregated and not used again unless approved by ATO. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO instructions and reported to ATO using Figure 4 detail. Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO authorise clearance of the scene.

7	SUSPENSION OF RANGE STAFF
	All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily suspended, pending investigation.
8	RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LAND RANGE LOG 906 0r 906A This is the Conducting Officers responsibility
	MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for Cadet Forces
9.	USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY (I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING) a. 16 years and over: Southport General Hospital 01704 547471 b. Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospital 01695 577111

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

2

3

4

5

6



A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.

B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and

Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C C. Operational Shooting Policy

D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders

E. DSA OME Part 3.

F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction).

G. NRA RCOs Instruction Manual.

	THE RANGE		
Ser	Subject	Details	
(a)	(b)	(c)	
1	Name	K Range	
2	DLRSC Serial	1757	
2	Number		
3	Description	12 lanes 100 yard Gallery Range	
5	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2877 0462. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF 	
6	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)	
7	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control	

		WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
8	1.	Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:	
		a. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG.	

		GPMG (Lt/SF)/L96 Sniper Rifle.
	c. Pistol/SN	IG (including Police variants).
	0 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Only the following Complete issued ensure iting many her finade
		 Only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired: Centrefire Ball & Tracer. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only.
	a. J.Johnin	
	c. 9mm Ce	ntrefire Ball only.
		elocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME):
	4500 J (3321 ft lbs).	
	3. Additional V	Veapons/Ammunition. In certain specific circumstances other
		ons and ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or
		rance has been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval
		m SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion.
		A maximum of 12 firers may be permitted to use this Range at any litional restrictions below
	5. Firing Postures &	A Distances. Supported and unsupported positions as follows:
	100 Yds Prone, Kne	eling, Sitting and Standing.
	6. Firing Distances.	See paragraph 5 above
	7. Additional Restri	ctions:
	a. Not to be used when M or the MMTTR are in use	
	b. No movement forward of 75 when I is in use.	
	c. Not to be used	when I is in use at 100
	0 Lies of Densis k	v Civiliana , Civilian Clube may use this range. Civilian Delice
		y Civilians : Civilian Clubs may use this range. Civilian Police
	may use this range	e only with the written authority of NWRFCA. RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS
	Vr	U ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,
		RACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!
10	Minimum	
	engagement	100 yards
4.4	distance	
11	Maximum	100 yards
	engagement distance	
12	Range template	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will
	controller	be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on
		any firing distances limitations and any other such issues on
13	Cross lane firing	adjacent Ranges. There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.
13	Air sentry	Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the
		RCO is to double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA
		below 750ft, the RCO is to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the
		aircraft height, check fire.

		POLICY		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!			
15	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents. When a RASP is required (see para 17 below) Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MoD Form 906. (In remarks column K) These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the 		

		mandatory publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications these orders are to take precedence.
16	RCO Qualification	 You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range. When you sign the MoD Form 906, you are stating that you are suitably qualified. Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide
		their RCO certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend.
17	Range Action Safety Plan (RASP) Range Safety document(RSD)	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The minimum requirement is to produce a RSD, which is not required to be handed in to Range Control.
18	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in cadet units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age. (Cadets are not permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)
19	Police & Civilian Shooting Clubs	 Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200 mil rule. Civilian Rifle clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation list. They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of Ref D & E accordingly.
20	Authorised Live Firing Practices	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant authorised publication may be fired on this range.
21	Hearing Protection	 Wearing issued, serviceable hearing protection is mandatory during LFMT and TLFTT. The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct hearing protection. All personnel (military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their own hearing by wearing them The RCO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above.
22	Accident/Incidents	 It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the range using the format directed within the relevant publication. It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide memoire.
23	Medical Cover	 Units are to provide medical cover as laid down references A & G Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is equivalent to or better than the requirement in references A & G

	DUTIES OF THE RCO		
		DU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, RACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
		Procedures Before Firing	
24	Publications	The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon handling Tests (WHTs) must have been carried out in last 6 months,	
25	MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906/906A, which is located in Range Control.	
26	Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing.	

27	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure
		the Range in Use flag is displayed before firing begins. This will only
		be lowered on the orders of the RCO.
28	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition.
	_	Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control
29	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by
		ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.
30	Sentries	• Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and
		posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to
		post them
		They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours.
31	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with
		Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio
		which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress
32	Local Knowledge	Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period
		and is there to assist you as required.
33	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to
		commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is
24	Additional Tasks	clear.
34	Additional Tasks	The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries. Procedures During Firing
05	O a manual a atlan	
35	Communication Failure	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have
	Fallure	communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place until the communications are re-established.
36	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and
30	Check I ming	clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have
		received confirmation to continue firing.
37	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop
0.	······································	shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they
		are called forward as the next firing detail.
38	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the
		console building. This is for safety and control reasons.
39	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during
		all drills.
40	Change Of	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed
	Appointment	by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge,
		experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct
		the range.
41	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the
		event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using
		the fire beaters provided. Procedures After Firing
40	Finished Fining	
42	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all
43	Clean Range	live firing. The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy
43	Cicali Naliye	condition.
44	Handover Range /	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied
	damage etc	with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the
		range period must be reported to Range Control
45	MOD Form 906/906A	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form
	(Land	906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.
	Range Log)	

		ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
		SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
46	Guidelines	 USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A. In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. 	

47	Ops room/Range	Immediately inform Range Control.
	Control role	Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the
		correct location.
		• There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.
48	In the event of a	Number of casualties
	civilian ambulance	
	being required,	Type of injuries
	the following	
	information is	Location of casualty
	needed:	
49	Ambulance control,	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the
	ERV location	range.
50	RCO Incident	The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an
	Control Point	Incident Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location.
		 All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control.
		All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this
		includes outside agencies such as the police and emergency services.
		Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control at all
		times throughout the incident.
51	Accident/Incident	• Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility
	reporting	to ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant
		publication, e.g. Pam 21.
		• The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either
		in or extracted from the necessary publication.

		RANGE RECCE	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
52	Booking the Recce	Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.	
53	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:	Up to date Range Orders.	
54	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.	

		ADMINISTRATION
55	Booking/Allocation	• The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site
56	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings.
57	Firing Times	 Monday-Thursday 0830-1530hrs, Saturday 0830-1530hrs Sunday 0830-1530hrs, Fridays are normally a Non-Firing day Extensions to the firing day can granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs.
58	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the Range.
59	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.
60	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period.
61	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked at the car park behind I & K Range near Battery Cottage
62	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.

63 Smoking Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.

	COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION			
64	Range Administrative Unit (RAU)	The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.		
65	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times. 		
66	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223		
67	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued		
68	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.		

Signed		Signed	
Name	Gordon Black	Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Lt-Col	Rank	Mr
Appt	Camp Comdt	Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021	Date	1 May 2021

٦

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP <u>ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION</u> The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is to carried at all times by the RCO and actions are taken: ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP"

1	ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP" Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.			
2	GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required) Implement the medical emergency plan.			
3	ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, <i>(unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel)</i> or alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safety)			
4	INFORM AND SEEK ADVICE (This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail recorded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist)			
	CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO NOT DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control)			
	When Firing is taking place and on & Training Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty areaRange system: Ext 223 Mil: 94552 8038 Civ: 0151 9292539 OR BY RADIOMon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1530Civ: 0151 9292539 OR BY RADIOSat 0800 - 1530OR BY RADIOAt all other times call the Main Guardroom (manned 24/7)Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926			
	Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.) Position a guide on the road at the back of the range to meet the ambulance. The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casualty. Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed). Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice).			
5	CORDON THE AREA AND GATHER EVIDENCE Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a helmet or PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are to be left where they fell. (If necessary seek Armoure assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a brief written accound of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon.			
6	CONTROL AMMUNITION AND EVIDENCE Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segregated and not used again unless approved by ATO. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO instructions and reported to ATO using Figure 4 detail. Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO authorise clearance of the scene.			
7	SUSPENSION OF RANGE STAFF All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily suspended, pending investigation.			
8	RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LAND RANGE LOG 906 Or 906A This is the Conducting Officers responsibility MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for Cadet Forces			
9.	USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY (I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING) a. 16 years and over: Southport General Hospital 01704 547471 b. Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospital 01695 577111			

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

1



A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.

B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and

Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C C. Operational Shooting Policy

D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders

E. DSA OME Part 3.

F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction).

G. NRA RCOs Instruction Manual

	THE RANGE		
Ser	Subject	Details	
(a)	(b)	(c)	
1	Name	M Range	
2	DLRSC Serial	1758	
2	Number		
3	Description	10 lane 100 yard Open range	
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2868 0458. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF 	
5	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)	
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control	

	WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
7	1.	Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:	
		a. 5.56mm SA80.	

		ol/SMG (including) Police variants). - Riot, 1.5"/37mm.	
 d. Shotgun, Combat L128A1 e. SA80/No 8 Rifle fitted with 0.22" Rimfire conversion kit 			
e. SASU/NO 8 RIHE ILLEG WILT U.22 RIMTIRE CONVERSION KIT			
	2. Ammunition	. Only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired:	
	a. 9mm Cer	trefire Ball. b. 5.56mm Centrefire Ball	
	c. Round, A	nti Riot, Baton 1.5"/37mm d. 12g Pellet & slug & Buckshot	
	e. 0.22" Rim	fire Ball.	
	Maximum Mu (ME): 4500 J (3321 f	izzle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy t lbs).	
	· · · ·	leapons/Ammunition. In certain specific circumstances other Service	
		ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or weapon	
		s been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval must be obtained	
		LTAR on each occasion.	
	4. Number of Firers	A maximum of 10 firers may be permitted to use this Range at any one	
	time but see additiona	al restrictions below	
		a. 100, 50 & 25 M: Prone, kneeling, sitting/squatting and standing.	
		b. 20, 15, 10, 5 & 3 M: Kneeling, sitting/squatting and standing.	
	Note: Baton Rounds may be fired in the standing position only.		
	6 Eiring Distances All designated firing points may be used but as additional restrictions		
	6. Firing Distances. All designated firing points may be used but see additional restrictions below.		
	7. Additional Restric	tions:	
	Not to be used whe	en K Range is in use	
	9 Use of Pange by (Civilians: Civilian Clubs may not use this range. Civilian Police may use	
		Civilians : Civilian Clubs may not use this range. Civilian Police may use itten authority of NWRECA	
	this range with the written authority of NWRFCA.		
	RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
		PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
8	Minimum	Minimum engagement distance, No firing from distances shorter than	
	engagement	10 yards forward of the main firing point (See serial 22 CQM shoots)	
٩	distance	100 vards	
9	distance Maximum	100 yards	
9	distance	100 yards	
9	distance Maximum engagement	100 yards This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be	
	distance Maximum engagement distance		
	distance Maximum engagement distance Range template	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances limitations and any other such issues on adjacent	
10	distance Maximum engagement distance Range template controller	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances limitations and any other such issues on adjacent Ranges.	
	distance Maximum engagement distance Range template	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances limitations and any other such issues on adjacent	

	POLICY		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
13	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents. 	
		 When a RASP is required (see para 15 below). Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MoD Form 906A906. (In remarks column K). These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the 	

		
		mandatory publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to
		be fired on the range. Where a contradiction exists from the
		mandatory publications these orders are to take precedence.
14	RCO Qualification	 You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this
		range. When you sign the MoD Form 906, you are stating that you
		are suitably qualified.
		 Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their
		RCO certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they
		intend.
15	Range Action Safety	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used
	Plan (RASP) Range	simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The
	Safety Document	minimum requirement is to produce a RSD, which is not required to be
	(RSD).	handed in to Range Control.
16	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in
	-	cadet units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets
		Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code
		N0 71855-C. The minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of
		age. (Cadets are not permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)
17	Police &	 Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the
	Civilian Shooting	200 mil rule.
	Clubs	 Civilian Rifle Clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation
		list. They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of Ref D
		& E accordingly.
18	Authorised Live	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant
	Firing	authorised publication may be fired on this range.
	Practices	
19	Hearing Protection	• Wearing issued, serviceable hearing protection is mandatory during
		LFMT and TLFTT.
		• The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct
		hearing protection.
		All personnel (military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding
		their own hearing by wearing them
		 The RCO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the
		above.
20	Accident/Incidents	• It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place
		on the range using the format directed within the relevant publication.
		• It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident
		aide memoire see Annex A.
21	Medical Cover	Units are to provide medical cover as laid down references A & G.
		 Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is
		equivalent to or better than the requirement in references A & G.
22	CQM shoots	Military personnel may conduct CQM Shoots at 7, 5 & 3m. Civilian
		Police and Clubs are limited to 10m unless authorised by a Chief
		Constable's dispensation.
		Constable s dispensation.

	DUTIES OF THE RCO		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE P	RACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
	Procedures Before Firing		
23	Publications	The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.	
		Weapon Handling Tests (WHTs) must have passed in last 6 months.	
24	MOD Form 906/906A	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906/906A, which is located in	
	(Land Range Log)	Range Control.	
25	Accident/Incident	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently	
	Aide	positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing see Annex A.	
	Memoire		
26	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed at all times whilst occupying the Range	
27	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition.	

1				
		Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control		
28	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by		
		ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.		
29	Sentries	• Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and		
		posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to		
		post them		
		 They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 		
30	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with		
		Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio		
		which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress		
31	Local Knowledge	Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period		
		and is there to assist you as required.		
32	Hearing Protection			
33	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to		
		commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is		
		clear.		
34	Additional Tasks	The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries.		
		Procedures During Firing		
35	Communication	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have		
	Failure	communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place until		
		the communications are re-established.		
36	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and		
		clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have		
		received confirmation to continue firing.		
37	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop		
		shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they		
		are called forward as the next firing detail.		
38	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the		
		console building. This is for safety and control reasons.		
39	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during		
		all drills.		
40	Change Of	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed		
	Appointment	by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge,		
		experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct		
		the range.		
41	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the		
		event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using		
		the fire beaters provided.		
	Procedures After Firing			
42	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all		
		live firing.		
43	Clean Range	The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy		
		condition.		
44	Handover Range /	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied		
	damage etc	with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the		
		range period must be reported to Range Control		
45	MOD Form 906/906A	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form		
	(Land	906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.		
	Range Log)			

	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
46	Guidelines	 USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A. In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. 	
47	Ops room/Range Control role	 Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. 	

		There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance.	
48	In the event of a civilian ambulance	Number of casualties	
	being required, the following	Type of injuries	
	information is needed:	Location of casualty	
49	Ambulance control, ERV location	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.	
50	RCO Incident Control Point	 The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an Incident Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location. All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control. All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this includes outside agencies such as the police and emergency services. Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control at all times throughout the incident. 	
51	Accident/Incident reporting	 Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility to ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant publication, e.g. Pam 21. The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in or extracted from the necessary publication. 	

	RANGE RECCE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
52	52 Booking the Recce Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.		
53	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:	Up to date Range Orders.	
54	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.	

		ADMINISTRATION	
55	Booking/Allocation	• The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site	
56	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked 	
		upon favourably for future bookings.	
57	Firing Times	 Monday-Thursday 0830-1530hrs, Saturday 0830-1530hrs Sunday 0830-1530hrs, Fridays are normally a Non-Firing day Extensions to the firing day can granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs 	
		Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs.	
58	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the Range.	
59	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.	
60	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 	
61	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked on the car park located at the back of K Range.	
62	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.	
63	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.	

64	Range Administrative Unit (RAU)	The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.	
65	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times. 	
66	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223	
67	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued	
68	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.	

Signed	
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt Col
Appt	Camp Comdt
Date	1 May 2021

Signed	
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr
Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is to carried at all times by the RCO and actions are taken:

1	ON THE COMMAND "STOP	P, STOP, STOP"			
	Stop all firing and movement and await inst				
2	GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDIC				
2	Implement the medical emergency plan.				
3	ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE				
Ŭ	Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, (unless not doing it would increase the risk to perso				
	alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If new	cessary move personnel to safety)			
4	INFORM AND SEEK				
	(This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail record	ded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist)			
	CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO NOT DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control)				
	When Firing is taking place and on & Training	Range system: Ext 223			
	Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area	Mil: 94552 8038			
	Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1530	Civ: 0151 9292539			
	Fri 0800 - 1530	OR BY RADIO			
	Sat 0800 - 1530				
	At all other times call the Main Guardroom	Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926			
	(manned 24/7)				
	Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.)				
	Position a guide on the road at the back of the	he range to meet the ambulance			
	The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet you		ualty.		
		-			
	Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND S				
	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (/ Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/D				
5	CORDON THE AREA AND GA	THER EVIDENCE			
	Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigator PLCE.	rs. Personnel are to mark their position v	vith a helmet or		
	Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases	are to be left where they fell. (If necess	arv seek Armourer		
	assistance).				
	Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate of the events.	witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a b	orief written account		
	<u>Make a sketch map</u> for the investigators. Record the position of all fragme	ents and personnel (injured and witness	es), stating the		
	direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of				
6	CONTROL AMMUNITION A				
	Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be seg		oved by ATO.		
	Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and		ising Figure 4 detail.		
	Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATC) authorise clearance of the scene.			
7	SUSPENSION OF RAN	GE STAFF			
	All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily	suspended, pending investigation.			
8	RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE	LAND RANGE LOG 906 0r 906A			
	This is the Conducting Office		_		
	MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reser	ves, MOD 492 for Cadet	Forces		
9.	USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY	((I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING)			
	a. 16 years and over: Southport General H	Hospital 01704 547471			
	b. Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospital 0	1695 577111			
1					

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

CONVERTED GALLERY RANGE (CGR) (SARTS)



References:

- A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.
- B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and
- Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C
- C. Operational Shooting Policy
- D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders
- E. DSA OME Part 3.
- F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction).
- G NRA RCOs Instruction Manual

	THE RANGE		
Ser	Subject	Details	
(a)	(b)	(c)	
1	Name	Converted Gallery Range ET(CG)R	
2	DLRSC Serial	1897	
2	Number		
3	Description	• 12 lanes 100-400 metres	
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2928 0429. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF 	
5	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	• 500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)	
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control	

WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!

7	-	nly the following Service issued weapons may be fired:		
	a. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG.			
	b. 7.62mm GI	PMG (Lt/SF)/L96 Sniper Rifle.		
	2. Ammunition. Only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired:			
	a. 5.56mm Ce	entrefire Ball & Tracer. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only		
		zle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy		
	(ME): 7000 J (5160 ft I	bs)		
		apons/Ammunition. 8.59mm LRR may be fired on this range, strictly		
		limitations and procedures detailed at OSP Vol 2 Ch 10. In certain		
		other Service issued weapons and ammunition may be fired, provided		
		or weapon specific clearance has been given by an appropriate authority.		
		obtained from SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion.		
		ers: A maximum of 12 firers are permitted to use this range at any one		
	time			
	5. Firing Posture	es: Prone, kneeling, sitting and standing in the supported and		
	unsupported positions			
	6. Firing Distance	es: No firing forward of the 100 firing point.		
	7. Additional Res	strictions:		
	a. Not to be us	ed when C is in use		
	b. Not to be us	ed when the ETR is in use at 500 & 600		
	c. No movement forward of 200 when ETR is in use at 400			
	d. No movement forward of 100			
	e. when Tracer is fired the gallery area must be cleared of all personnel.			
		by Civilians. Civilian Clubs may not use this range. Civilian police may		
		the written authority of NWRFCA.		
	RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS			
	Y	OU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE F	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
8	Minimum	Minimum engagement distance, No firing from distances shorter than		
	engagement	100 Metre firing point		
	distance			
9	Maximum	400m firing point.		
	engagement			
10	distance Bango tomplato	This will at all times be controlled by Pange Control information will be		
	Range template controller	This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any		
		firing distances limitations and any other such issues on adjacent		
		Ranges.		
11	Cross lane firing	There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.		
12	Air sentry	Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the RCO		
'-		is to double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA below 750ft,		
		the RCO is to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the aircraft height,		
		check fire.		
<u> </u>	1			
-				

	POLICY			
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,			
		SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
13	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents. When a RASP is required (see para 15 below) Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MoD Form 906/906A. (In remarks column K) These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory 		

		publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the
		range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications
		these orders are to take precedence.
14	RCO Qualification	 You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this
		range. When you sign the MoD Form 906/906A, you are stating that you
		are suitably qualified.
		 Cadet organisations must provide their RCO certificate proving they are
		qualified to conduct live firing as they intend.
15	Range Action Safety	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used
	Plan (RASP) Range	simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The
	Safety Document	minimum requirement is to produce a RSD, which is not required to be
	(RSD)	handed in to Range Control.
16	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in
		cadet units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets
		Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0
		71855-C. The minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age.
		(Cadets are not permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)
17	Police &	 Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200
	Civilian Shooting	mil rule.
	Clubs	 Civilian Rifle Clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation list.
		They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of Ref D & E
		accordingly.
18	Authorised Live	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant
	Firing	authorised publication may be fired on this range.
	Practices	
19	Hearing Protection	 Wearing issued, serviceable hearing protection is mandatory during
		LFMT and TLFTT.
		 The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct
		hearing protection.
		All personnel (military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their
		own hearing by wearing them
		 The RCO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above.
20	Accident/Incidents	• It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on
		the range using the format directed within the relevant publication.
		• It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide
		memoire see Annex A.
21	Medical Cover	Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in references A & G
		 Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is
		equivalent to or better than the requirement in references A & G.
22	SARTS	Only Range Wardens are authorised to handle SARTS target lifters.
		• If the user requires assistance operating the targets they should speak
		to Range Control/Range Warden
23	CQM shoots	CQM shoots cannot be conducted on this range.
20		Cam anora cannot be conducted on this failye.

		DUTIES OF THE RCO	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
		Procedures Before Firing	
hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.		current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD. Weapon Handling Tests (WHTs) must have passed in last 6 months.	
25	MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control.	
26	Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing.	
27	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed at the stop butt end. A second red flag is raised on the console building behind the 400 firing point.	

28	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable	
		condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to	
		Range Control	
29	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by	
	0	ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.	
30	Sentries	• Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed	
		and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are	
		Units/Users to post them	
		 They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 	
31	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with	
51	communication	Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio	
		which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress	
32	Local Knowledge	Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period	
32	Local Kilowledge		
33	Clearance To Fire	and is there to assist you as required. The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to	
33	Clearance TO Fire		
		commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is	
24	Additional Tasks	clear.	
34	Additional Tasks	The RCO is to determine the changeover plan for the sentries.	
05		Procedures During Firing	
35	Communication	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have	
	Failure	communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place	
		until the communications are re-established.	
36	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload	
		and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have	
		received confirmation to continue firing.	
37	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. Waiting	
		details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as	
		the next firing detail.	
38	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the	
		console building. This is for safety and control reasons.	
39	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons	
		during all drills.	
40	Change Of	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be	
	Appointment	signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local	
		knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and	
		safely conduct the range.	
41	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the	
		event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary,	
		using the fire beaters provided.	
		Procedures After Firing	
42	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed	
		all live firing.	
43	Clean Range	The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and	
		tidy condition.	
44	Handover Range /	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is	
	damage etc	satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred	
		during the range period must be reported to Range Control	
45	MOD Form 906A/906	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form	
	(Land	906, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.	
	Range Log)		

	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
46	Guidelines	 USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A. In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. 	
47			

		a super the particular		
		correct location.		
		 There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 		
48	In the event of a	Number of casualties		
	civilian ambulance			
	being required,	Type of injuries		
	the following	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
	information is	Location of casualty		
	needed:			
49	Ambulance control,	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the		
	ERV location	range.		
50	RCO Incident	The range staff are to cordon off the incident area and set up an		
	Control Point	Incident Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location.		
		All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control.		
		• All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this		
		includes outside agencies such as the police and emergency services.		
		 Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control at all 		
		times throughout the incident.		
51	Accident/Incident	 Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility 		
l ° '	reporting	to ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant		
		publication, e.g. Pam 21.		
		 The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either 		
L		in or extracted from the necessary publication.		

	RANGE RECCE			
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!			
52	52 Booking the Recce Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to boo a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.			
53				
54	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.		

		ADMINISTRATION		
55	Booking/Allocation	• The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site		
56	Cancellation	• Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units.		
		• Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings.		
57	Firing Times	 Monday-Thursday 0830-1530hrs, Saturday 0830-1530hrs Sunday 0830-1530hrs, Fridays are normally a Non-Firing day Extensions to the firing day can granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. 		
		Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs.		
58	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the console.		
59	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.		
60	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 		
61	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked on the Range Control car park.		
62	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.		
63	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.		

	COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION			
64	64Range Administrative Unit (RAU)The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.			
65	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times. 		
66	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223		
67	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued		
68	Communication Failure			

Signed		Signed	
Name	Gordon Black	Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Lt-Col	Rank	Mr
Appt	Camp Comdt	Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021	Date	1 May 2021

Annex A to RSO CGR Range

	The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed		at the following is
to carried at all times by the RCO and actions are taken: ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP"			
1	Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.		
2	GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required)		
	Implement the medical emerg		
3	ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, <i>(unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel)</i> or alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safety)		
4 INFORM AND SEEK ADVICE (This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail recorded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assis		-	
	CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO <u>NOT</u> DIAL 999	9 - Leave that to Range Control)	
	Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1530	Range system: Ext 223 Mil: 94552 8038 Civ: 0151 9292539 OR BY RADIO	
		Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926	
	Include: Number of casualties and w Types of injury if known (e.g Position a guide on the road at the back of the r The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your g	g. gunshot wound etc.) range to meet the ambulance.	
	Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENI ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER a always to be informed).	uaity.
5	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A CORDON THE AREA AND GATH Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. F	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER a always to be informed). AIB Land (Ops) advice). IER EVIDENCE	
5	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A CORDON THE AREA AND GATH Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. F PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are assistance).	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER e always to be informed). AIB Land (Ops) advice). IER EVIDENCE Personnel are to mark their position w re to be left where they fell. (If necessa	with a helmet or ary seek Armourer
5	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A CORDON THE AREA AND GATH Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. F PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER a always to be informed). AIB Land (Ops) advice). HER EVIDENCE Personnel are to mark their position w re to be left where they fell. (If necessa nesses. Witnesses are to produce a b rs and personnel (injured and witnesse	with a helmet or ary seek Armourer rief written accour
5	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A CORDON THE AREA AND GATH Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. F PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate with of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER a always to be informed). AIB Land (Ops) advice). IER EVIDENCE Personnel are to mark their position w re to be left where they fell. (If necessan nesses. Witnesses are to produce a b is and personnel (injured and witnesse ieir weapon. DEVIDENCE gated and not used again unless appro- TO instructions and reported to ATO u	vith a helmet or ary seek Armourer rief written accour es), stating the
6	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A CORDON THE AREA AND GATH Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. F PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate with of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of the CONTROL AMMUNITION AND Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segreg. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and AT	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER a always to be informed). AIB Land (Ops) advice). IER EVIDENCE Personnel are to mark their position w re to be left where they fell. (If necessan nesses. Witnesses are to produce a b res and personnel (injured and witnesse reir weapon. DEVIDENCE gated and not used again unless appre O instructions and reported to ATO u uthorise clearance of the scene. ESTAFF	vith a helmet or ary seek Armourer rief written accour es), stating the
	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A CORDON THE AREA AND GATH Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. F PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate with of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of the CONTROL AMMUNITION AND Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segreg. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO au SUSPENSION OF RANGE	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER a always to be informed). AIB Land (Ops) advice). IER EVIDENCE Personnel are to mark their position we re to be left where they fell. (If necessan nesses. Witnesses are to produce a b as and personnel (injured and witnesse reir weapon. DEVIDENCE gated and not used again unless appro- TO instructions and reported to ATO u uthorise clearance of the scene. E STAFF Ispended, pending investigation.	vith a helmet or ary seek Armourer rief written accour es), stating the
6	ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def A CORDON THE AREA AND GATH Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. F PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate with of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of the Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segreg. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO au SUSPENSION OF RANGE All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily sus RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LA	IIOR PLANNING OFFICER a always to be informed). AIB Land (Ops) advice). IER EVIDENCE Personnel are to mark their position we re to be left where they fell. (If necessan nesses. Witnesses are to produce a be and personnel (injured and witnessed is and personnel (injured and w	with a helmet or ary seek Armourer wrief written accour es), stating the oved by ATO. sing Figure 4 deta

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS



A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.

B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C C. Operational Shooting Policy

D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders

E. DSA OME Part 3.

F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction).

G. NRA RCOs Instruction Manual

	THE RANGE			
Ser	Subject	Details		
(a)	(b)	(C)		
1	Name	Electric Target Range ET(IM)R		
2	DLRSC Serial	1751		
2	Number			
3	Description	• 12 lane 100-300 8 Lanes 400-600 metres		
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2912 0457. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF 		
5	Air Danger Area • 500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)			
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control		

	WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION			
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,			
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!			
7	7 1. Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:			
	а	. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG.		

b.	7.62mm GPMG	(Lt/SF))/L96	Sniper	Rifle.

- c. SMG (including) Police variants).
- d. Gun, Anti- Riot, 1.5"/37mm.
- e. Shotgun, Combat L128A1

Ammunition. Only the following Service issued ammunition may be fired: a. 5.56mm Centrefire Ball & Tracer. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only - Ai

- er. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball only Air Sentry required.
- c. 9mm Centrefire Ball & Tracer.
- d. Round, Anti Riot, Baton 1.5"/37mm
- e. 12g Pellet & slug.

Maximum Muzzle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME): 4500 J (3321 ft lbs).

3. Additional Weapons/Ammunition. Due to the absence of a stop butt, 8.59mm LRR may not be fired on this range. In certain specific circumstances other Service issued weapons and ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or weapon specific clearance has been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval must be obtained from SO2 G3 LTAR on each occasion.

4. **Number of Firers.** A maximum of 12 firers at 100-300- and 8 firers at 400-600 may use this range at any one time but see additional restrictions below.

5. **Firing Postures.** Prone, kneeling, sitting and standing supported and unsupported positions, including firing Trenches. Baton Rounds may be fired in the standing position only.

6. **Firing Distances.** No firing from distances shorter than 10 metres forward of the main firing point

7. Additional Restrictions.

a. Not to be used when D is in use.

b. Not to be used at 400-600 when the MMTTR is in use

- c. No movement forward of 300 when C is in use at 600
- d. No movement forward of 300 when I is in use
- e. Lanes 1-4 at 400 may not be used when the CGR is in use
- f. Not to be used at 500 & 600 when CGR is in use

Use of the Range by Civilians. Civilian Police and Clubs may use this only with the written authority of RFCA (NW & IoM). All civilian weapons must comply fully with Home Office regulations and be properly licensed by the appropriate Chief Constable. Ammunition performance may not exceed the MV and ME Limitations given at paragraph 2. NRA Club members must hold a current Shooter Certification Card, endorsed for the weapons they wish to fire and signed personally by the Club Chairman under whose auspices the practice is to take place, as proof of competence.

<u>Note 1</u> Civilian Clubs may not use the range in the ETR mode, Only practices fired from the main firing point using "stick-in" target screens at 100m may be conducted. The specific permission of the RLO must be obtained on each occasion. Civilian Clubs may not fire Tracer on this range.

	RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS			
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,			
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!			
11	11 Minimum Minimum engagement distance, 25 metres from the main firing point at			
	engagement	stick in 4ft screens. Limit of Advance no further than 125 metres.		
	distance			
12	12 Maximum 600 metres			
	engagement			
	distance			
13				
	controller given by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any			
		firing distances limitations and any other such issues on adjacent		

		Ranges.	
14	Cross lane firing	There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.	
15	Air sentry	Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the RCO is to double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA below 750ft, the RCO is to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the aircraft height, check fire.	

	POLICY				
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,				
10	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!				
16	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. 			
		• The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents.			
		When a RASP is required (see 18 below) Details of the Everying Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to			
		 Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MoD Form 906. (In remarks column K) 			
		• These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications these orders are to take precedence.			
17	RCO Qualification	• You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range. When you sign the MoD Form 906, you are stating that you are suitably qualified.			
		• Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their RCO certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend.			
18	Range Action Safety Plan (RASP) Range	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The			
	Safety Document (RSD)	minimum requirement is to produce a RSD, which is not required to be handed in to Range Control.			
19	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in			
	5	cadet units, refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets			
		Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age.			
		(Cadets are not permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)			
20	Police &	Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200			
	Civilian Shooting	mil rule.			
	Clubs	 Civilian Rifle Clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation list. They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of Ref D & E accordingly. 			
21	Authorised Live	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant			
	Firing Practices	authorised publication may be fired on this range.			
22	Hearing Protection	 Wearing issued, serviceable hearing protection is mandatory during LFMT and TLFTT. 			
		 The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct hearing protection. 			
		• All personnel (military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their own hearing by wearing them			
22	Accident/Incidents	• The RCO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above.			
23	Accident/incidents	 It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the range using the format directed within the relevant publication. It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide 			
		memoire at Annex A.			
24	Medical Cover	Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in references A & G			
		 Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is equivalent to or better than the requirement in references A & G 			
25	SARTS	 Only Range Wardens are authorised to handle SARTS target lifters. 			
-		 If the user requires assistance operating the targets they should speak to Range Control/Range Warden 			
26	CQM shoots	CQM shoots cannot be conducted on this range.			

DUTIES OF THE RCO

	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,			
SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!				
		Procedures Before Firing		
27	Publications	The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their		
		RASP/RSD. Weapon handling Tests must have been carried out in the last 6 months		
28	MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906/906A, which is located in Range Control.		
29	Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing see Annex A.		
30	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed and the second flag is raised when at 400-600metres this will only be lowered on the orders of the RCO.		
31	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control		
32	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.		
33	Sentries	 Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 		
34	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress		
35	Local Knowledge	Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period and is there to assist you as required.		
36	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing, this will only occur once the Sea Danger Area is clear.		
37				
		Procedures During Firing		
38	Communication Failure	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place until the communications are re-established.		
39	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing.		
40	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward as the next firing detail.		
41	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons.		
42	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills.		
43	Change Of Appointment	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range.		
44	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided.		
45	Finished Fining a	Procedures After Firing		
45	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing.		
46	Clean Range	The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition.		
47	Handover Range / damage etc	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred		

		during the range period must be reported to Range Control	
48 MOD Form 906A/906 The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form		The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form	
	(Land	906A/906, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.	
	Range Log)		

	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
49	Guidelines	 USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid. Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff. It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken. 	
50	Ops room/Range Control role	 Immediately inform Range Control. Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct location. There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. 	
51	In the event of a civilian ambulance being required, the following information is needed:	Number of casualtiesType of injuriesLocation of casualty	
52	Ambulance control, ERV location	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.	
53	RCO Incident Control Point	 The range staff will cordon off the incident area and set up an Incident Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location. All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control. All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this includes outside agencies such as the police and emergency services. Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control at all times throughout the incident. 	
54	Accident/Incident reporting	 Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility to ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant publication, e.g. Pam 21. The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in or extracted from the necessary publication. 	

	NIGHT FIRING		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
55	 Supervision A high standard of supervision is necessary during night firing, therefore the RCO is to assess how many safety supervisors are required depending on the experience of the firers. This is to be recorded in the RSD/RASP. 		
 RCOs, together with safety supervisors, must ensure that weapon not aligned outside the limits of the range, during all weapon handling 			
56	Red Lamps	The 'range in use' flag is to be replaced by a red lamp. When the target line for LNV is established, units are to place at both flanks at approximately 3 metres two red lamps one for each flank, these are to ensure firers do not engage outside these red lights.	
57	Torches	During weapon inspection, red filter torches are to be used to avoid continual interference with night vision.	
58	Target Locations	 Targets can be positioned 25 metres from the main firing point during LNV shooting, or at 100 metres using the lights in the main console building If artificial light is employed then the targets can be positioned in either of the positions listed above. 	
59	LNV	A firing point should be established at the LNV from the target line. As the light alters, it is the firers that are to be moved not the targets.	

60	Identifying Targets	 The RCO must be sure that sufficient light is available (whether this be LNV or artificial light) to allow firers to use the sighting system of the weapon. No matter what method is employed, firing can only take place if the target can be identified. 	
61	Poor Visibility	If, during conditions of poor visibility, targets cannot be identified, then firing cannot take place.	
62	Cross Lane Firing	The RCO should take steps to identifying each target in each lane to prevent cross lane firing.	
63	Firers Per lane	There is only to be one firer per lane.	

	RANGE RECCE		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
64	64 Booking the Recce Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to bo a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.		
65	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:		
66	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.	

	ADMINISTRATION		
67	Booking/Allocation	• The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site	
68	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings. 	
69	Firing Times	 Monday-Thursday 0830-1530hrs, Saturday 0830-1530hrs Sunday 0830-1530hrs, Fridays are normally a Non-Firing day Extensions to the firing day can granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs. 	
70	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the console.	
71	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.	
72	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 	
73	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked behind the 600m firing point during firing at the ETR Workshop/Shelter. If firing is only from the main console the car park adjacent to the ETR console can be used, Once firing commences at distances of 400 all personnel and vehicles must move behind the firers.	
74	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.	
75	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.	

	COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION		
76	76 Range Administrative Unit (RAU) The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.		
77	Communication	• Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use.	

		• The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times.	
78	Useful Telephone	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539	
	Numbers	Range Control from the console 223	
79	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between	
		the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued	
80	Communication	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have	
	Failure	communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the	
		communications have been restored.	

Signed	
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt-Col
Appt	Camp Comdt
Date	1 May 2021

Signed	
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr
Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is

 1
 ON THE COMMAND "STOP, STOP, STOP"

 1
 Stop all firing and movement and await instructions from the Safety Staff.

 2
 GIVE FIRST AID AND GET MEDICAL HELP (If required) Implement the medical emergency plan.

3 ENSURE WEAPON SAFETY AND PRESERVE EVIDENCE Do not attempt to unload, make safe, strip or clean any weapon involved, (unless not doing it would increase the risk to personnel) or alter bearing, range or elevation setting. (If necessary move personnel to safety) **INFORM AND SEEK ADVICE** 4 (This is a Unit responsibility. Using the detail recorded in Figure 2-2 of Pam 21 will assist) CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO NOT DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control) When Firing is taking place and on & Training Range system: Ext 223 Areas 4,5A, 6 & 7 Shanty area Mil: 94552 8038 Mon-Thu & Sun 0800 - 1530 Civ: 0151 9292539 Fri 0800 - 1530 OR BY RADIO Sat 0800 - 1530 At all other times call the Main Guardroom Mil: 94552 8036 / 0151 9294926 (manned 24/7) Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.) Position a guide on the road at the back of the range to meet the ambulance. The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casualty. Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed). Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice). CORDON THE AREA AND GATHER EVIDENCE 5 Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a helmet or PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are to be left where they fell. (If necessary seek Armourer assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a brief written account of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon. 6 CONTROL AMMUNITION AND EVIDENCE Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segregated and not used again unless approved by ATO. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO instructions and reported to ATO using Figure 4 detail. Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO authorise clearance of the scene. SUSPENSION OF RANGE STAFF 7 All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily suspended, pending investigation. **RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LAND RANGE LOG 906 Or 906A** 8 This is the Conducting Officers responsibility MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for Cadet Forces **USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY (I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING)** 9. 16 years and over: Southport General Hospital 01704 547471 a. Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospital 01695 577111 b.

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS



A. Dismounted Close Combat Training Volume IV, Ranges, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.
B. Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics. Army Code NO 71855-C
C. Operational Shooting Policy
D. Altcar Rifle Range Standing Orders
E. DSA OME Part 3.
F. DSA OME Part 3. (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction).

G. NRA RCO Instruction Manual

		THE RANGE
Ser	Subject	Details
(a)	(b)	(c)
1	Name	Altcar Rifle Range
2	DLRSC Serial Number	1759
3	Description	6 lanes 50-100 metres
4	Location	 (1:50,000) Series Sheet 108 Southport and Wigan Grid Reference 2884 0427. 1:25000 Sheet 285 Southport and Chorley, Formby and Ormskirk. 1:10000 Sheet SD 20 SE. 1:5000 Altcar Series GSGS 6500 Sheet Altcar (ENG) EDITION 1-GSGS Address: Altcar Rifle Range Hightown Merseyside L38 8AF
5	Air Danger Area Identification And Air Danger Height (ADH)	500 ft above Mean Sea Level (MSL)
6	MOD Form 905/904	Located in Range Control

		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
7	1.	Weapons. Only the following Service issued weapons may be fired:	
		Note: All Weapons – single shots only	
		a. 5.56mm SA80 (IW & LSW)/LMG.	
		b. 7.62mm GPMG (Lt)/L96 Sniper Rifle.	
		c. 9mm Pistol/SMG (including) Police variants).	

a. 5.56mm Centrefire Ball only. b. 7.62mm Centrefire Ball.

c. 9mm Centrefire Ball only.

Maximum Muzzle Velocity (MV): 1000 m/s (3280 ft/sec). Maximum Muzzle Energy (ME): 4500 J (3321 ft lbs).

3. **Additional Weapons/Ammunition.** In certain specific circumstances other Service issued weapons and ammunition may be fired, provided that formal range and/or weapon specific clearance has been given by an appropriate authority. Prior approval must be obtained from SO2 OPS TRG LTAR on each occasion.

4. **Number of Firers.** A maximum of 6 firers may be permitted to use this range at any one time but see additional restrictions below.

- 5. **Firing Postures.** Prone, kneeling, sitting/standing in the supported and unsupported positions.
- 6. **Firing Distances** No firing forward of 50m firing point
- 7. Additional Restrictions.
 - a. Not to be used when D is in use at 1000
 - b. Not to be used when I or K are in use.
 - c. Not to be used when the ETR is in use at 400-600.

8. **Use of Range by Civilians:** Civilian Clubs may not use this range. Civilian Police may use this range only with the written authority of NWRFCA.

	RANGE SAFETY LIMITATIONS		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAFE	PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
8	8 Minimum engagement Minimum engagement distance, No firing from distances shorter than 50		
	distance Metres forward of the main firing point		
10	Maximum engagement 100 Metres		
	distance		
11	Range template This will at all times be controlled by Range Control, information will be given		
	controller	by Range Control when required on any restrictions on any firing distances	
	limitations and any other such issues on adjacent Ranges.		
12	2 Cross lane firing There is to be no cross lane firing on the range.		
13	Air sentry	Due to the ADH being 500ft, when firing 7.62mm (ADH 750ft) the RCO is to	
		double as the air sentry. If an aircraft enters the RDA below 750ft, the RCO is	
		to check fire. If the RCO is in doubt of the aircraft height, check fire.	

	POLICY		
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE, SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!		
14	General	 The RCO is to ensure that the Safe System of Training is in place. If any part of your plan is outside the Safe System of Training, you are to risk assess and obtain a 2* dispensation. The range is to be conducted in accordance with the relevant authoritative documents. When a RASP is required (see para 16 below) Details of the Exercise Director and the Senior Planning Officer are to be shown on the MoD Form 906. (In remarks column K) These range orders are to be read in conjunction with the mandatory publications for the weapons, ammunition and practices to be fired on the range. Where a contradiction exists from the mandatory publications these orders are to take precedence. 	
15	RCO Qualification	 You must be suitably qualified to plan and conduct live firing on this range. When you sign the MoD Form 906/906A, you are stating that you are suitably qualified. Civilian shooting clubs and cadet organisations must provide their RCO certificate proving they are qualified to conduct live firing as they intend. 	
16	Range Action Safety Plan (RASP) Range Safety Document (RSD)	All live firing must be planned. When several Ranges are to be used simultaneously a RASP must be submitted to Range Control. The minimum requirement is to produce a RSD, which is not required to be handed in to Range Control.	
17	Young firers	The minimum age to live fire is 14yrs of age, with some exceptions in cadet units,	

		refer to Cadet Training Ranges, Regulations for Cadets Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics, Army Code N0 71855-C. The minimum age to be employed as a sentry is 18yrs of age. (Cadets are not permitted to do sentry duties no matter what age)	
18	Police & Civilian Shooting Clubs	 Police and Civilian shooting clubs are not authorised to apply the 200 mil rule. Civilian Rifle Clubs RCOs must be listed on the RAU authorisation list. They are to ensure that they comply within the limitations of References D & E. 	
19	Authorised Live Firing Practices	Only authorised live firing practices contained within the relevant authorised publication may be fired on this range.	
20	Hearing Protection	 Wearing issued, serviceable hearing protection is mandatory during LFMT and TLFTT. The RCO/FPO is responsible for checking everyone has the correct hearing protection. All personnel (military or civilian) are responsible for safeguarding their own hearing by wearing them The RCO is to ensure that all personnel comply with all of the above 	
21	Accident/Incidents	 It is mandatory for the RCO to report any incidents that take place on the range using the format directed within the relevant publication. It is mandatory for the RCO to have is their possession the incident aide memoire. 	
22	Medical Cover	 Units are to provide medical cover as laid down in references A & G Non MoD users are to ensure they have medical cover that is equivalent to or better than the requirement in references A & G 	
23	SARTS	 Only Range Operatives are authorised to handle SARTS target lifters. If the user requires assistance operating the targets they should speak to Range Control/Range Operative Units/Users are NOT TO CLOSE THE SYSTEM DOWN this will be done by Range Control/Operatives, this includes the Computer/Tablet system. 	
24	CQM shoots	CQM shoots cannot be conducted on this range.	

	DUTIES OF THE RCO		
		YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,	
	SAF	FE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
		Procedures Before Firing	
25	Publications	The user is responsible for ensuring they have the correct and current documentation in their possession. (Pam 21 is not issued in hard copy) It is mandatory for the user to be in possession of their RASP/RSD.	
		Weapon Handling tests (WHTs) must have passed in last 6 months.	
26	MOD Form 906 (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to sign the MoD Form 906, which is located in Range Control.	
27	Accident/Incident Aide Memoire	The RCO is to have the Accident/Incident Aide Memoire conveniently positioned on their person prior to live firing commencing see Annex A.	
28	Flags/Lights	Since the RCO is taking responsibility for Safe Place, they must ensure the Range in Use flag is displayed on the console building, it will only come down on the orders of the RCO	
29	Firing Points	The RCO must confirm the firing points are in a serviceable condition. Any observations should be addressed and reported to Range Control	
30	Range clearance	The RCO must assure that it is safe to commence live firing by ensuring that no one is between the weapon and the target.	
31	Sentries	 Two sentries are to be provided by the unit, they will be briefed and posted by Range Control under no circumstances are Units/Users to post them They will be required to change after a maximum of two hours. 	
32	Communication	The RCO or his nominated representative must be in contact with Range Control at all times by landline and will be issued with a radio which also must be manned at all time while firing is in progress	
33	Local Knowledge	Range Control will normally be manned through the shooting period and is there to assist you as required.	
34	Clearance To Fire	The RCO must confirm with the Range Control for clearance to commence live firing, this will only occur once the Danger Area is clear.	
35			
		Procedures During Firing	
36	Communication Failure	The RCO must stop firing if they identify that they do not have communication with Range Control. Live firing may not take place until the communications are re-established.	
37	Check Firing	If a check fire comes from Range Control, the RCO should unload and clear weapons. Weapons must not be reloaded until they have received confirmation to continue firing.	
38	Waiting Details	Waiting details are to be positioned at the rear of the range. (Troop shelter	

		provided) Waiting details are not to be issued ammo, until they are called forward	
		as the next firing detail.	
39	RCOs Location	The RCO is to be located on the relevant firing point and not in the console building. This is for safety and control reasons.	
40	Control Of Weapons	The RCO is to ensure the users maintain full control of weapons during all drills.	
41	Change Of Appointment	In the event of a changeover of RCOs the RASP/RSD is to be signed by the new RCO. The new RCO must have sufficient local knowledge, experience and information of the plan to efficiently and safely conduct the range.	
42	Fire On The Range	The user is not to move forward into the Range Danger Area in the event of a fire. They are to assist Range Control as necessary, using the fire beaters provided.	
		Procedures After Firing	
43	Finished Firing	The RCO is to inform the Range Control when they have completed all live firing.	
44	Clean Range	The RCO is to ensure that the range is handed back in a clean and tidy condition.	
45	Handover Range / damage etc	The RCO is not to leave the range until the Range warden is satisfied with the condition of the range. Any damage that occurred during the range period must be reported to Range Control	
46	MOD Form 906/906A (Land Range Log)	The RCO is to fill in all of the necessary details in the MoD Form 906/906A, which includes any incidents/accidents that occurred.	

	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT PROCEDURE				
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,				
	SAFE PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!				
47	Guidelines	USE THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT AIDE MEMOIRE see Annex A.			
		In any accident/incident, any person involved with the activity can and should			
		issue the command "Stop, Stop, Stop" and if necessary, apply first aid.			
		Once the command is issued all firing or movement is to cease and personnel			
		are to wait for further direction from the range safety staff.			
10		• It is then the responsibility of the RCO to ensure the correct actions are taken.			
48	Ops room/Range Control role	Immediately inform Range Control.			
	Control role	Range control will, if necessary call an ambulance and send it to the correct			
		location.			
49	In the event of a	There is no requirement for the RCO to phone an ambulance. Number of casualties			
civilian ambulance					
	being required,	Type of injuries			
	the following				
	information is	Location of casualty			
	needed:	·			
50	Ambulance control, ERV location	The user is to send someone to meet the ambulance at the entrance to the range.			
		The range staff are too cordon off the incident area and set up an Incident			
	Point	Control Point (ICP) and inform Range Control of its location.			
		 All agencies attending will be directed by the Range Control. 			
		All visitors to the incident are to be controlled by the ICP Comd, this includes			
		outside agencies such as the police and emergency services.			
		• Ensure communications are maintained with the Range Control at all times throughout the incident.			
52	Accident/Incident	Once the accident/incident is under control, it is the RCOs responsibility to			
	reporting	ensure they follow the reporting procedure laid out in the relevant publication, e.g. Pam 21.			
		The RCO must have the necessary reporting procedure at hand either in or			
		extracted from the necessary publication.			

		RANGE RECCE	
	YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFE PLACE,		
	SAP	E PRACTICE, SAFE EQUIPMENT & SAFE PERSON!	
53	Booking the Recce Any unit using this range are to ensure they are familiar with the Range facilities. Prior to firing, units should contact Range Control to book a recce of the range. You are to report to Range Control for a briefing, prior to going out to the range.		
54	In Order To carry Out A Recce You Must Be In Possession Of The Following:	Up to date Range Orders.	
55	Target Requirement	During your recce you inform the RLO of your Target requirement.	

ADMINISTRATION

56	Booking/Allocation	• The Range can be booked by submitting the correct form JSP 907 to Altcar Training Camp Headquarters, This not a DIO site	
57	Cancellation	 Units are to inform Range Control of any range cancellation as soon as possible to allow its reallocation to other units. Units who fail to notify the RAU of cancellations will not be looked upon favourably for future bookings. 	
58	Firing Times	 Monday-Thursday 0830-1530hrs, Saturday 0830-1530hrs Sunday 0830-1530hrs, Fridays are normally a Non-Firing day Extensions to the firing day can granted with prior arrangement but are the exception rather than the rule. Night firing timings are as follows Apr-Sep from dusk to 2359hrs Oct-Dec from dusk to 2200hrs. 	
59	RLO	The RLO can be contacted by telephone or radio from the console.	
60	Pets	Pets are not allowed on the range at any time, whether firing is taking place or not.	
61	Use Of Range By Foreign Forces	 Foreign forces must be cleared through the appropriate channels before usage on Altcar Rifle Ranges They are to comply with the safety limitations of the range. They are to inform the Range Control what weapons and ammunition they are using during the range period. 	
62	Vehicles And Parking	All vehicles must be parked at the car park between the ETR and MMTTR	
63	Private Vehicles	Private vehicles are not to be brought to the range.	
64	Smoking	Smoking may only take place in the designate areas.	

	COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION		
65	Range Administrative Unit (RAU)	The RAU is Altcar Training Camp. The Range Liaison Officer (RLO) is responsible to the Commandant Altcar Training Camp for the overall safety management of the range.	
66	Communication	 Telephones with outside lines for emergencies are located in the RLOs office and in the console. The range telephone in the console is to be manned at all times when the range is in use. The RLO will provide a radio for the RCO as a back-up The RCO is to establish and maintain communications at all times. 	
67	Useful Telephone Numbers	Range Control – Military 94552 Ext 8038 Civil 0151-9292539 Range Control from the console 223	
68	Safety	Range telephones are the primary means of communication between the range and the Range Control. A back-up Radio is issued	
69	Communication Failure	The RCO must cease fire if they have identified that they do not have communications with the RLO. Live firing may not take place until the communications have been restored.	

Signed	
Name	Gordon Black
Rank	Lt-Col
Appt	Camp Comdt
Date	1 May 2021

Signed	
Name	Gerry Allen
Rank	Mr
Appt	RLO
Date	1 May 2021

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IMMEDIATE ACTION The Conducting Officer is to treat the event as an accident until it can be confirmed as an incident and is to ensure that the following is

 1
 Image: Construct on the state of th

CONTACT RANGE CONTROL (DO NOT DIAL 999 - Leave that to Range Control)

ge system: Ext 223
94552 8038
0151 9292539
BY RADIO
94552 8036 / 0151 9294926

Include: Number of casualties and whether life is at risk. Types of injury if known (e.g. gunshot wound etc.)

Position a guide on the road at the back of the range to meet the ambulance. The Guardroom will escort the ambulance to meet your guide who will lead them to the casualty.

> Inform the EXERCISE DIRECTOR AND SENIOR PLANNING OFFICER ATO, AINC and Def AIB Land (Ops) (Are always to be informed).

Def AIB Land Eng and SIB RMP (On SASC/Def AIB Land (Ops) advice).

CORDON THE AREA AND GATHER EVIDENCE 5 Protect evidence. Everything is to remain in situ until seen by investigators. Personnel are to mark their position with a helmet or PLCE. Record weapon details. Damaged weapons, lodged bullets, empty cases are to be left where they fell. (If necessary seek Armourer assistance). Identify witnesses. To prevent influencing, stop discussion and separate witnesses. Witnesses are to produce a brief written account of the events. Make a sketch map for the investigators. Record the position of all fragments and personnel (injured and witnesses), stating the direction they were facing, their stance, weapon state and the direction of their weapon. 6 CONTROL AMMUNITION AND EVIDENCE Record the ADAC, designation and BKI of the ammunition, It is to be segregated and not used again unless approved by ATO. Misfires/Blinds are to be destroyed in accordance with this pamphlet and ATO instructions and reported to ATO using Figure 4 detail. Only after all investigating agencies have been consulted should the ATO authorise clearance of the scene. SUSPENSION OF RANGE STAFF 7 All Range Staff directly involved are temporarily suspended, pending investigation. **RECORD THE ACCIDENT/INCIDENT IN THE LAND RANGE LOG 906 Or 906A** 8 This is the Conducting Officers responsibility MOD 510 are Mandatory for Regulars & Reserves, MOD 492 for Cadet Forces **USEFUL NUMBERS FOR NON-EMERGENCY (I.E. NOT LIFE THREATENING)** 9. 16 years and over: Southport General Hospital 01704 547471 a.

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

b.

ARMY INCIDENT NOTIFICATION CELL (AINC) Military 96770 3661 Civil 030067 98254 DEFENCE ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION BRANCH LAND (OPS) Military 9679 86587 Civil 030 679 86587 JOINT SERVICE EOD OPERATIONS CENTRE (JSEODOC) Military 94234 Ext 3360/3361/3362

Under 16: Ormskirk General Hospital 01695 577111

Standing Orders for the Indoor Range Altcar Training Camp (NW RFCA)

References:

- A. Dismounted Close Combat, Pamphlet No 21, Training Regulations for Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Infantry Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics.
- B. Cadet Training Ranges Regulations for Cadets Training with Cadet Weapon Systems and Pyrotechnics Army Code No 71855-C
- C. DSA OME Part 3 Parts 1 & 2.
- D. DSA OME Part 3 (Formally JSP 403 Vol 2 Range Design & Construction) .
- E. Defence Code Of Practice.
- F. Combined Cadet Force (Army Sections) Training Syllabi Army Code No 71294.
- G. Cadet Training Safety Precautions Army Code 72008
- H. LFSO 3216 The Organisation and Arrangements for the Management of Safety and Environmental Protection in Land Forces.
- I. MOD FORM 492 Report on Injuries, Accidents and deaths Arising from Cadet Force Activities.

<u>GENERAL</u>

1. These orders apply to the Indoor Range at Altcar Training Camp HIGHTOWN Merseyside. They are provided to ensure that the range is used and maintained to the highest standards of safety and in accordance with currently approved regulations and procedures.

- 2. The instructions and information contained in these orders are organised as follows:
 - a. Annex A Responsibilities of the Range Administering Unit (RAU).
 - b. Annex B Responsibilities of the Range Conducting Officer (RCO).
 - c. Annex C Action to be taken in the event of an Incident, Accident or Emergency.
 (1) Appendix 1 to Annex C MOD Form 492. Report on injuries, accidents and deaths arising from Cadet Force Activities.
 - d. Annex D Control of Environmental Hazards and Range Cleaning Procedures.

3. **A copy of these orders must be permanently and prominently displayed in the range.** They are to be read and complied with by all range users and safety staff. In particular RCOs, both military and civilian, are to be fully conversant with, and strictly comply with the contents of these orders.

Rank & Name of CO/Manager:	LT COL G BLACK
Signature of CO/Manager:	
Name of Range Officer:	Mr Gerry Allen
Unit	
Date:	1 May 2021

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE RANGE ADMINISTERING UNIT (RAU)

1. The Range Administering Unit (RAU) is: NWRFCA.

2. Identity of range and responsible persons:

a.	The range is known	The INDOOR RANGE
b.	Full address:	Altcar Training Camp
		Hightown
		Merseyside
		L38 8 AF

c. The Range Officer (the officer appointed by the CO of the RAU for the overall management of

the Range is:

as:

	Rank:	Mr	
	Name:	Gerry Allen	
	Appointment:	Range Liaison Off	icer (RLO)
	Telephone:	Military:	94552 Ext 8038
		Civilian:	0151-9292529
		Mobile:	N/A
Emerg	ency/Out of Hou	rs:	N/A at the moment

3. The Range Administering Unit (RAU) is responsible for the following:

a. Range Orders

(1) The preparation and upkeep of these orders. They are to be **reviewed annually, re-signed personally by the Commanding Officer and currently dated**.

(2) The telephone numbers and contact details to be used in the event of an incident, accident or emergency (See Annex C) are to be checked and updated constantly.

b. Inspections. Ensuring that the mandatory programme of inspections is adhered to as follows:

(1) Monthly Range Inspection on behalf of the Commanding Officer (CO) of the RAU

(2) Annual Range Inspection on behalf of the HQ North West Commander (the Range Authorising Officer (RAO)).

(3) Three-yearly Independent Range Safety Inspection by the Ministry of Defence.

(4) Annual Inspection of the ventilation system by qualified personnel.

(5) Two-yearly maintenance inspection by the Works Services organisation.

Notes:

1. All inspections are to be recorded in red ink in the Range Log (MOD Form 906). All Monthly Inspections are to be conducted using MOD Form 907-1. These forms are to be retained for at least 12 months and made available at the above external inspections.

2. It is the responsibility of the Range Officer to periodically check that the inspections at paras 3.b. (4) and (5) above are carried out on time.

c. Maintenance. Ensuring that the range is kept clean and maintained in a safe and serviceable condition at all times and that any remedial actions required as a result of any of the above inspections are implemented in a timely fashion, including works services and periodic deep cleaning.

d. Control of range usage.

(1) Maintaining a record of RCOs authorised to conduct shooting on the range.

(2) Controlling the allocation of the range to ensure that only qualified and/or authorised personnel are permitted to conduct firing.

(3) Ensuring that the range is formally handed over to and taken back from the RCO on each occasion the range is used.

(4) Only military members and Cadets are permitted to fire on this range. They are to comply with these Standing Orders and the instructions pertinent to them at References A - I.

(5) Civilian Clubs are licensed to use this range. (They must be registered with NWRFCA)

(6) Ensuring that a range cleaning programme is adhered to and that deep cleaning is carried out in accordance with Annex D.

e. Documentation

(1) Land Range Authorisation Certificate (MOD Form 904). The MOD Form 904 should be prominently displayed at the range at all times. Where it is not considered practicable to display the document, it is to be readily available on the Range File and must always be available to Inspecting Officers.

(2) Land Range Safety Certificate (MOD Form 905). The MOD Form 905 is to be prominently displayed at the range at all times. Where it is not considered practicable to display the document, it is to be suitably protected and fixed to the inside front cover of the Range Log. It must always be available to Range Conducting Officers and Inspecting Officers. The range is deemed to be safe to use up to the expiry date of the MOD Form 905, subject to its being well maintained in its original conformation. The Range Safety Certificate will be revoked and the range closed if at any time it should fail to meet the required safety standards. The range is to remain closed until such time as it is declared safe to use and the Range Safety Certificate reinstated by SO2 G3 LTAR HQ NW.

(3) <u>Land Range Log (MOD Form 906)</u>. The Range Log provides a permanent record of the usage of the range. The RAU is responsible for ensuring that it is properly maintained and is made available to all users of the range. Firing is not permitted if the Range Log is not

present on the range. Instructions for the use of the Range Log are to be found on the inside front cover. The following additional requirements apply to this range:

(a) Before firing begins a representative of the RAU is to issue the Range Log to the RCO and ensure that the method of completion is fully understood. On completion of shooting the Range Log is to be checked to ensure that the RCOs entries have been completed correctly.

(b) Any shots which strike outside the bullet catcher are to be recorded by the RCO who is also to report the incident to the RAU.

(c) Any incident or accident which occurs in the range must be recorded in the Range Log in addition to the mandatory reporting procedure at Appendix 1 to Annex C.

(d) All inspections, maintenance and cleaning work are to be recorded in red and signed by the individual who conducted the task.

(4) **<u>Records of Exposure.</u>** If the range is categorised as Full Time Use (see paragraph 4 of Annex D), a Register is to be provided on the range to enable the RCO to record the name of each person present in the range during firing by date, time and the number of rounds to which they were exposed. This record is to be retained with the Range Log.

f. Targets. Only official/issued MOD or authorised NSRA civilian targets are to be used. Target numbers are to be displayed at the target holder and are to coincide with the lane numbers. The centre of each target is to be marked with a white line on the target support rail and on the left and right sides of the bullet catcher at the correct height above the range floor (normally 750mm). The letters "TCH" (Target Centre Height) are to be prominently painted above these lines. Targets are to be mounted directly under each lane number and aligned with the marks on the sides of the bullet catcher. Shooting at targets that are not positioned as described above will negate the safety of the range and is therefore not permitted.

g. Firing Point. Firing distances are to be marked with a broad white line across the floor of the range and extended up each wall. The distance in metres or yards is to be marked on the side walls. Firing lanes are to be marked on the firing point and are to coincide with the target numbers. Firers are to be made aware of their lane number and the target which they are to engage. Weapon muzzles must not be within 500mm of flank walls when shooting. A line is to be marked, clearly visible to both the flank firers and the RCO, indicating the 500mm distance from the flank walls at the firing point.

h. Weapons and Ammunition. Only Service issued weapons, ammunition, firing positions and practices detailed on the Range Authorisation Certificate (MOD Form 904) and repeated below, may be used on this range. No other weapons or ammunition, even though similar, are permitted to be used by service personnel. Civilian club members licensed to use the range are to use only Home Office approved and authorised weapons and ammunition up to the ME and MV listed below.

<u>Note:</u> The following detail must not exceed the limitations on the Range Authorisation Certificate (MOD Form 904).

(1)	Weapons:	(a)	SA80 with .22 inch Rimfire Conversion Kit.					
		(b)	No 8 Rifle converted to .22 inch.					
(2)	Ammunition:	(C)	.22 inch Max Muzzle Velocity 530 m/s (1739 f/s)					
			Max Muzzle Energy 285 J (210 ft lb).					
(3)	Number of Firers:	A maximum of Three (3) firers are permitted to use this range at any one time.						
(4)	Firing distances and positions:	Shooting is permitted only at the following distances with the weapons and the positions detailed below:						
		(d)	.22 inch rimfire rifle: From 25m FP in the prone, kneeling and sitting positions.					

i. Medical Requirements. The RAU is responsible for ensuring that all Range User Units understand their responsibility to ensure that a trained first aid person with appropriate medical equipment is present at the range whilst shooting is in progress.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE RANGE CONDUCTING OFFICER (RCO)

Introduction.

1. Firing will only take place under the direct supervision of an RCO who is to be a Range Qualified/Authorised Adult in accordance with:

a. Chapter 1 of References A and B.

Note: A list of authorised RCOs is to be held by the RAU and is to be displayed on the range. The Range Officer is required to verify the currency of individual's qualifications periodically.

2. When shooting is in progress a minimum of two persons must be present, one of which must be the RCO. **Persons acting as RCOs may not shoot during any practice they are conducting.**

3. The RCO is personally responsible for all range discipline and safety. All firing is to be conducted strictly in accordance with the instructions in References A and B as well as these Standing Orders. Supervision must always be of the highest order.

4. Only the RCO, coaches and firers are allowed on the firing point. Waiting details are to remain to the rear area away from the firing point. In the interests of health and hygiene the RCO is to allow only the minimum of personnel in the range at any one time.

5. **On Arrival at the Range.** The RCO is to ensure that the Land Range Authorisation Certificate (MOD Form 905) is current and that the range is in good overall condition, then take over by signing the Land Range Log (MOD Form 906). The RCO is also signing to state that they have understood and read the range orders. The notes on the inside front cover of the Range Log must be read carefully before it is signed. RCOs are to ensure that:

a. They are fully conversant with the actions required in the event of an emergency and aware of the action to be taken in reporting all incidents/accidents. (See Annex C)

b. A reliable means of communication is available to call emergency services. (See Annex C)

c. A medically trained person, stretcher and first aid equipment are readily available.

d. The ventilation system is switched on 20 minutes before shooting commences and is switched off no sooner than 30 minutes after shooting ends.

e. Personnel using the range are closely supervised throughout and are not permitted to tamper with weapons, ammunition or equipment.

f. Only authorised target are used. Targets are to be positioned correctly on the target frame holder. I.e. directly under the correct target/lane number and lined up with the horizontal white target centre height (TCH) line marked on each side of the bullet catcher.

g. They are in possession of a copy of Reference A, or in the case of Cadets, References B and E

6. **Strikes outside the Bullet Catcher.** The RCO is to ensure that, prior to firing, any bullet strikes outside of the bullet catcher are recorded in the Range Log. If, on initial inspection, previous strikes are not recorded in the Range Log, then this must be reported to the Range Administering Unit at once; preferably before further firing takes place. The RCO is to record in the Range Log all further strikes outside the bullet catcher which may occur during his period in charge of the range, including a note of the cause/s and what action has been taken.

7. Before Firing Begins. The RCO is to:

a. Physically check that there are no persons forward of the firing point.

b. Visually check the range for hazards and ricochet inducing materials. If any are found firing is not to take place until the ricochet inducing material or hazard has been removed.

c. Visually check the bullet catcher to ensure that it is serviceable.

d. Switch on the red "Firing in Progress" warning light outside and above the range entrance door.

e. Visually check that all warning lights, alarms and/or safety interlock devices are operating correctly and all access points are secure or controlled

g. Place the "Danger Firing in Progress" notice on the outside of the range entrance door.

f. Ensure that targets are properly positioned on the target frame holder. I.e. directly under the correct target/lane number and lined up with the horizontal white target centre height (TCH) line marked on each side of the bullet catcher.

g. Ensure that all rifle barrels are clear of any obstruction.

j. Rehearse weapon handling and misfire drills.

k. Ensure that firers and authorised personnel on the firing point and inside the range are in possession of ear defenders to be worn whilst shooting is in progress.

I. Prior to firing all firers must have passed their WHT within the last 6 months.

m. Verbally brief the firing party and staff on:

(1) The intended practice, targets to be used, lane numbers, stoppage drills and any safety limits.

(2) The requirement for personal hygiene, hand washing and the location of washing facilities.

n. The RCO is to check that all forward Fire Exits and/or Hatches are secured.

o. The RCO is to check that all areas forward of the firing point are clear of ricochet inducing materials.

p. The RCO must ensure that all warning lights, alarms and/or safety interlock devices are operating correctly and all access points are secure or controlled.

q. Sign the Range Log 906 to affirm that the RCO has read and understood Range Standing Orders.

8. **During Firing.** Ensure that:

a. No persons are permitted to move forward of the firing point when firing is in progress.

b. Only authorised practices are conducted strictly in accordance with the appropriate instructions.

c. Weapon muzzles are at least 500mm from flank walls.

d. All weapon drills are conducted parallel to the ground, pointing towards the bullet catcher.

e. No one is to be forward of the firing point without the RCOs given permission or when a weapon is loaded.

f. Cross lane firing is not permitted.

g. Firers are lined up on their correct targets and in a correct firing position. If it is clear that an individual is unable to hold and aim the weapon correctly, he/she must not be allowed to fire.

h. Whenever moving in front of the firing point, e.g. to check targets or when details are being changed, weapons must first be cleared and physically checked. Movement to/from the targets or on/off the range is conducted in an orderly manner.

i. In the event of an incident, accident or emergency, the RCO, or any other person involved in the

practice, is to immediately order "**STOP**, **STOP**, **STOP**". Upon hearing this all firers must stop firing and the weapons must be unloaded, cleared and then laid down on the firing point. Personnel are to be moved off the firing point, leaving weapons and ammunition in place.

9. At the End of Firing. The RCO is to:

a. Physically check that all weapons are clear of ammunition.

b. Physically check all firers' pouches, magazines, belts, belt boxes and ammunition containers and obtain a declaration, to ensure that no person leaves the range while in possession of ammunition.

c. On completion of training the RCO is to ask if any person has damage to their hearing, or has any injuries. On identifying anything, where possible they are to be referred to a medical officer, or if that's not possible, advised to see a doctor at the earliest opportunity. An accident report form is to be filled in by the RCO.

d. Ensure that all-empty cases and salvage are collected. Live rounds are to be carefully segregated, accounted for and returned to store.

e. The RCO must sign in the Range Log (MOD Form 906) after firing to confirm that all ammunition have been cleared.

f. Complete the required entries in the Range Log and return it to the RAU.

g. If the range is categorised as Full Time Use, the RAU will provide a Record of Exposure Register, in addition to the Range Log. If so, the RCO is to record the name of each person present in the range during firing by date, time and number of rounds to which they were exposed.

h. Ensure that all personnel leave the range in an orderly manner and are told they must not eat, drink or smoke until they have washed their hands.

i. Leave the range in a clean and tidy condition.

j. Run the ventilation system for at least 30 minutes after firing has ceased.

ACTION TO BE TAKEN IN THE EVENT OF AN INCIDENT, ACCIDENT OR EMERGENCY

IMMEDIATE ACTIONS

1. In the event of an incident, accident or emergency, the RCO, or any other person involved in the practice, is to immediately order "**STOP**, **STOP**, **STOP**" Upon hearing this all firers must stop firing and the weapons must be unloaded, cleared and then laid down on the firing point. Personnel are to be moved off the firing point, leaving weapons and ammunition in place.

2. If injury has occurred the casualty must be given immediate first aid treatment commensurate with his/her injuries. If emergency services are required they must be called immediately:

	a.	The nearest telephone is located at:	In the range at the firing point ,Number to Range Control 223
emerge	b. ency ser	Telephone number of local vices is:	999 Done through Range Control
	C.	The location of the range is:	Altcar Training Camp.
			Hightown
			Merseyside
			L38 8AF
	d.	The location of the nearest	Southport General Hospital
hc	ospital is	:	Town Lane Kew
			Southport Merseyside
			PR8 6PN Telephone 01704 547471
е	The ph	one number of the nearest	
hos	spital is:		As above
3.	As soc	on as any casualties have be	en dealt with, the RCO is to proceed as follows:

- a. Cordon off the area
- b. Ensure that the weapons, ammunition and equipment involved remain in the position they were in when the incident occurred, until any investigations are completed. Do not unload, strip or clean.
- c. Note the names of all persons present when the incident occurred.
- d. Take weapon serial number/s if possible without moving the weapons.
- e. Take a note of the batch number of the ammunition concerned.
- f. Segregate and ban further use of ammunition from that batch.
- g. Make a sketch to record distances and positions in relation to the incident of fragments, personnel, position of injured persons. Note the lane and firing point where the incident took place.
- h. Report the incident as shown below.

Record the details of the incident in the Range Log.

j. Get all personnel involved in the incident to write a statement recording the details leading up to and including the accident. This is to be completed as soon as possible to record an accurate sequence of events.

k. Ensure that all personnel are kept on the range until you are directed otherwise.

<u>Note:</u> All range staff involved in the incident/accident are to be immediately suspended until preliminary investigations are complete.

REPORTING OF LIVE FIRING INCIDENTS AND RANGE ACCIDENTS

4. The RCO is to carry out accident reporting procedures in accordance with References A and B as follows:

5. Incidents which must be reported immediately are:

a. Incidents in which any person has been killed or suffered injuries requiring professional treatment.

b. Near misses which may have potentially caused death or injury or loss of property or equipment.

- c. All incidents involving safety on the range.
- d. Loss of weapons and/or ammunition.

6. Reports are to be made as follows:

- a. Contact your School or ACF Headquarters by telephone.
- b. Contact the Range Officer. Contact details are at Annex A to these Orders.

c. For all accidents involving Cadets you must complete Appendix 1 to Annex C – MOD Form 492. Report on injuries, accidents and deaths arising from Cadet Force Activities. <u>Do not delay the report</u> <u>unnecessarily if full details are not immediately available</u>. For guidance refer to Reference H, LFSO 3216 – The Organisation and Arrangements for the Management of Safety and Environmental Protection in Land Forces. You must be aware of the nearest PC and fax to use for reporting procedures. If the accident involves a regular or reserve soldier you must complete The Army Form 510 as per Reference I.

d. When reporting the accident to all MOD agencies and schools you must brief them on the following details:

- (1) Your Name.
- (2) Location.
- (3) Unit.
- (4) Type of Range.
- (5) Time of Incident.
- (6) Details of Incident.
- (7) Number of Casualties.
- (8) Current State of Casualty.
- (9) Name of RCO.
- (10) Type of Weapon and Ammunition Involved.
- (11) Emergency Services Informed.

CONTACT THE FOLLOWING

7. After all accidents you must immediately call:

a. <u>DAIB</u>. For serious incidents you must contact DAIB. The DAIB duty number 24/7 is as follows:

- (1) Military: 96798 6587 | Civilian: 03067986587
- (2) Mil Fax: 94393 6811 | Civ Fax: 01264 886811

b. <u>Army Incident Notification Cell (AINC)</u>. For all incidents serious and minor you must call the Army Incident Notification Cell (AINC) and inform them of accident details. The AINC duty number 24/7 is as follows:

- (1) **M**il Tel: 96770 3661 | Civ Tel: 03067 703661
- (2) Mil Fax: 94393 6889| Civ Fax: 01264 886889
- c. HQ North West Staff Duty Offr Mobile: 07766505134
- d. If the accident involves a weapon or ammunition failure/defect call the following:
 - (a) The Joint Services EOD Operations Centre (JSEODOC).

Mil Tel: 94234 3360/3361/3362 | Civ Tel: 0123551 3360/3361/3362

- e. You must then complete and send the MOD Form 492 by email to:
- (1) AINC Mil Fax: 94393 6889 Civ

DII/F AINC

Mil: Army LF-

Civ: ArmyLF-

1 4.4. 01201 0000

Mailbox:

CESO-AINC-mailbox

CESO-AINC-mailbox@mod.uk

- (2) RFCA (NW) Tel Exchange: 0151 3179 500 Email: www.nwrfca.org.uk
- (3)
 HQ Reg Comd Duty Offr
 Mobile: 07824 414522

 Email:
 Dormer, Chris Contractor (RC-SDO-0Mailbox)

8. The incident must also be recorded in the Land Range Log (MOD Form 906A).

MOD FORM 492 – REPORT ON INJURIES, ACCIDENTS AND DEATHS ARISING FROM CADET FORCE ACTIVITIES

REPORT ON INJURIES, ACCIDENTS AND DEATH ARISING FROM CADET FORCE ACTIVITIES ⁽¹⁾

(For use by the CADET FORCES/CORPS after an incident/accident involving members of the Cadet Forces/Corps or involving Cadet Force/Corps activities.)

PART 1	Date of Report (DD/MM/YYYY)								Time of Report				
EVENT DETAILS (to be completed by CEO or													
CFAV in charge of activity)	Dat	e of E	Event		(DD/I	MM/Y	ΎΥΥ)	Tim	e of	Event	t	
CFAV III Charge of activity)													

PART 2	Staff/Service number
DETAILS OF INJURED / ILL PERSON (to be completed by CEO or CFAV i/c activity)	(if applicable)
Surname	First Name
Male Female DOB	Training Proficiency Held
Establishment or Unit affiliation	
Description of Injury/III health (including an expla	anation of how the injury occurred, if applicable).
after the event.	ICAL OFFICER (not a First Aider), as soon as possible
Nature of injury.	
Site of injury.	
Is the injury compatible with the description at Pa	art 2? YES NO
Is the injury serious?	YES NO
Is the injury of such a nature that it might be a fa	actor of later disability? YES D NO D Possibly
Was the casualty admitted to hospital?	YES NO
If YES, give name and address of hospital. (This s	space may also be used for remarks by the Medical Officer)

Print Name	Signature
Appointment	Date

Notes:

1. This form is to be completed as soon as possible after the event and communicated to Formation HQs/Cadet HQs within 48 hours. If all the information required is not available within that period it may be sent up the chain of command incomplete; further information should be communicated up the chain of command when it is available.

<u>PART 4</u> - EVI	ENT A	NAL	.YSIS	5												
Event Type ⁽²⁾				Injur	у		III Heal	th		Near N	/liss		Fat	ality		
				HSE	Dar	ngerou	s Occurr	ence		Dama	ge or f	ire on	ly			
RIDDOR	Yes		No		Nu	mber(s) Affecte	ed		MOD	Pren	nises	Yes		No	
reportable?	_															
Event Place/ Location									rent nd ⁽³⁾							
Identify cause or contributing factors ⁽⁴⁾																
Event																
Summary ⁽⁵⁾																
Lessons																
Learned &																
Remedial																
Action(s)																
Further Inquiry	(6) Y	ES		NO		If YE	S by who	om?								
CERTIFICAT	ION B	Y PE	ERSC	ON IN	СН	ARGE	<u>=</u> (7)		Service Numbe							
Surname									First N	ame						
Tel No.					Pa	arent E	stablish	men	t or Unit							
Grade/Appoint	ment							Sig	Inature							
Details of perso	on who	repo	orted t	he Ev	ent i	f differ	ent from	abo	ve							
Print Name								Ар	pointme	nt						
Tel No.					Pa	arent E	stablish	men	t or Unit							
					-											

Pa	Part 5 is for use by the CCF (Army Sections) and Army Cadet Force Only								
Sta	Statement by Contingent Commander/Cadet Commandant								
1	Was the Inju	ry sustained in the performance of an authoris	sed cadet acti	vity?	YES		NO		
2	The answers	s given on this form are, to the best of my know	wledge correc	xt.					
Print Name			Signature						
Appointment			Date						

Notes (contd.):

2. Tick those applicable, an event might be reported as more than one type.

3. Physical, activity and/or human based.

4. What happened? Relate to the primary cause of the event.

5. To contain key information that will allow the Event to be identified readily, any relationship with previous events should also be recorded; also to include measurement of any height or distance of a fall in metres.

6. Police, HSE, Board of Enquiry.

7. This normally to be signed at SCC Area Office, CCF Contingent, ACF County, or ATC Wing HQ level.

CONTROL OF ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS AND RANGE CLEANING PROCEDURES

Note: The following instructions are extracted from Reference D and are to be applied to all indoor rimfire ranges in the HQ NW area.

1. All personnel firing weapons on indoor ranges are exposed to ingesting the lead fumes, carbon monoxide and dust produced by firing. Unburnt propellant residues are also present in the range.

- 2. The degree of risk entailed depends on:
 - a. The level of use, i.e. the frequency of use and the number of rounds fired.
 - b. The performance of the ventilation system.
 - c. The routine cleaning regime.

3. The following precautions are to be taken:

a. The ventilation system must be switched on 20 minutes before firing commences and remain on for a minimum of 30 minutes after the last round is fired.

b. Coir matting and other floor coverings or any absorbent materials capable of holding dust (hessian sandbags for example) are not to be used within the indoor range. Only non-absorbent materials that can be damp wiped clean may be used.

c. Smoking, eating and drinking are not allowed in the range.

d. Personnel are to wash their hands after leaving the range and before eating, drinking or smoking.

e. No activity other than shooting, or dry training in preparation for shooting, is permitted in the range. In particular the range is not to be used as a store, classroom or for gymnasium work.

4. Usage of indoor Rim fire ranges can be categorised as follows:

a. <u>Low Use:</u> Where the range is used for 2 or 3 sessions per week, firing an average of up to rounds per week, up to 26,000 rounds per year.

b. <u>Full Time Use:</u> Where the range is expected to be used on a daily basis or where over 26,000 rounds per year are fired. N/A

Note: If the range is categorised as a Full Time Use range, a record is to be kept of all individuals present in the range during firing. They are to be listed by name with their time on and off the range and the total number of rounds fired during their period in the range.

5. Ventilation systems must generate a steady flow of air down the range from the firers towards the targets. The rate of the extraction fan must be 10% higher than the input fan in order to achieve this airflow and to produce 6 - 10 air changes per hour. Once installed, the system must be inspected and certified as serviceable at least annually. The inspection report is to be held on the range file.

6. As well as periodic deep cleaning, which is done by a contractor nominated by RFCA, the range must also be regularly cleaned by the RAU.

Routine Cleaning by the RAU.

7. In a clean range the degree of risk depends on the number of rounds fired, and on the capacity of the ventilation system used in the range. Personnel such as RCOs, supervisors and coaches, may be at risk for longer periods than the firers. Cleaning, inspecting and maintenance staff may also be exposed to similar risks. It is the responsibility of the RAU to ensure that anybody using or working in the range is not put at unacceptable risk. Reference D must be strictly applied.

Note: Cleaning of the range may only be done by staff who have had sufficient training to be aware of the hazards involved. PPE protective clothing and breathing equipment is to be worn.

8. The range should be left in a clean and tidy condition after each use. Commanding Officer's monthly inspections are extremely important and must include cleanliness and ventilation systems.

9. Significant quantities of lead and unburnt propellant, suspended in the air during firing, become deposited in dust layers on ledges and projections throughout the range over a period of time. Routine cleaning should take place each week when the range is in daily use, or after every prolonged firing session. When the range is used infrequently it may be cleaned each fortnight. Particular attention should be paid to the area of the bullet catcher to ensure that there is not a build-up of lead waste, particularly in the area behind the anti-splash curtain. This area should be regularly damped and swept to minimise the build-up of lead particles.

10. The range ventilation system must be running whilst cleaning is being carried out. **There is to be no dry sweeping or dusting in the range.** Cleaning should consist of vacuuming all surfaces capable of holding dust as well as floors and walls. Removal of lead from bullet catchers and bullet trays is to be carried out frequently. Their contents are to be dampened with water prior to removal.

Note: Only vacuum cleaners of an approved pattern, specifically designed for use on ranges may be used. Contact RFCA for details of suitable machines.

11. Lead may be allowed to accumulate behind the anti-splash curtain for short periods, but great care must be taken to ensure that it does not interfere with the hang of the curtain which must be allowed to hang taught and free from any obstruction. A slack curtain can prevent bullet penetration and is a backsplash hazard.

12. All waste collected is contaminated with lead and unburnt propellant and is therefore both toxic and potentially flammable. All such waste is to be stored in the dedicated yellow contaminated waste storage bin provided by RFCA. The bin is to be kept locked to ensure that it is not used for any other purpose. It will be emptied at the periodic deep clean by the contractor who has the necessary license to ensure that all waste is correctly disposed of.

13. At intervals of about 6 months light fittings and exposed beams should also be cleaned by damp wiping or using the approved vacuum cleaner.

14. Hands and faces are to be washed immediately after cleaning/de-leading. All non-disposable contaminated coveralls, respirators and other equipment used in the cleaning of the range are to be properly cleaned between each use.

15. Disposable clothing should be treated as contaminated waste and disposed of in the yellow bin for removal by the contractor at the periodic deep clean.

Contract Deep Cleaning.

16. The frequency of contract deep cleaning is as follows:

	Total number of rounds fired per year.	Frequency of deep clean.
a.	0-5,000	Every 2 years
b.	5,000-26,000 currently Altcar working to this.	Annually. (reliant on an effective routine cleaning regime
C.	26,000 + rounds	Every 6 months.

17. Deep cleaning and full de-leading is to be carried out by contract personnel nominated by RFCA at the intervals required above. The disposal of the waste, including the emptying of the yellow bin, is the responsibility of the Contractor.

Records.

18. All cleaning, including contract deep cleaning and de-leading, is to be recorded in the Range Log together with the name, rank and/or job status of the person who did the job.

19. After each contract deep cleaning and de-leading the cumulative ammunition total in the Range Log is to be re-set to zero.

20. Ventilation inspections, checks and repairs are also to be recorded in the Range Log and the associated reports are to be kept on the range file.

21. If the range is categorised as a Full Time Use range (see para 4 above), a record is to be kept of all individuals present in the range during firing. They are to be listed by name with their time on and off the range and the total number of rounds fired during their period in the range.

ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP

RANGE STANDING ORDERS

ADDITIONAL ORDERS

FOR

CIVILIAN RIFLE CLUBS

INTRODUCTION.

These orders are to be read in conjunction with the individual Range Orders of which your Club is using on any particular day.

- 1. All Firing Point Officers (FPOs) are to sign the MOD LAND RANGE LOG 906/906A for the range they and their members are using and must be qualified to Conduct and supervise the practices they are shooting and the weapons being used. Example HME Practices Muzzle loading weapons practices.
- 2. You are to abide by the conditions as laid down in those individual orders.
- 3. <u>The Calibre, Muzzle Velocity, Muzzle Energy</u> in regards to the ammunition you are using <u>must not exceed</u> that which is permitted for the individual Range you are using.
- 4. If the above is compromised in any way your club will be suspended forthwith pending an investigation
- 5. You are to report all Accidents /Ammunition/Weapon incidents to Range Control
- 6. You will use the Targetry provided, under no circumstances are you to provide your own.
- 7. YOU WILL NOT BE PERMITTED USE OF THE 200 MIL RULE, THIS IS FOR MILITARY UNITS ONLY.
- 8. HOWEVER LANE SEPRATION WILL BE ALLOWED AT DIFFERENT DISTANCES, THERE WILL BE AT LEAST 10 TARGETS WIDTH BETWEEN EACH DISTANCE OF A 100 YARDS FIRED AND BETWEEN EACH FLANK FIRER
- 9. You will not fire Automatic weapons.
- **10. You will not use TRACER AMMUNITION**
- 11. You will not shoot in hours of darkness (after dusk)
- 12. Only legal and properly licensed weapons will be allowed to be fired on Altcar Rifle Range
- 13. Fire with movement will not be permitted
- 14. You will ensure your club as present a qualified First-Aid person and a suitable First-Aid kit on the firing point whilst firing is in progress.
- 15. YOU MUST ENSURE YOU CARRY OUT YOUR OWN RISK ASSESSMENT FOR YOU AND YOUR MEMBERS BEFORE SHOOTING COMMENCES.
- 16. IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE YOU MUST HAVE YOUR OWN RANGE LETTER IN RELATION TO YOUR CLUBS DOCUMENTATION BEFORE FIRING COMMENCES

NOTE: GENERIC RISK ASSESSMENTS ARE HELD IN RANGE CONTROL AND CAN BE LOOKED AT AS A GUIDE, BUT CANNOT BE USED AS THE CLUBS RISK ASSESSMENTS. CLUBS/INDIVIDUALS MUST COMPLETE THEIR OWN

ADDITIONAL POINTS.

- 1. All Rifle club members are to be made aware of the importance of strict compliance with ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP RANGE ORDERS.
- 2. Personnel detailed for lookout duties must be 18 years old and be fit and able bodied persons.
- 3. The following Ranges will not be used by Civilian Rifle Clubs:
 - a. ETR Range
 - b. CGR
 - c. "B" Range for falling plate
 - d. MMTT Range
 - e. M Range
 - f. A Range 3-5 metres firing points and the use of the air compressor.
- 4. Dogs are not permitted under any circumstances, this includes dogs left in vehicles, anyone caught with a dog will be asked to leave.
- 5. Shooting times are to be strictly adhered to they are as follows: MONDAYS-THURSDAYS 0830-1530

FRIDAYS (NORMALLY NO LIVE FIRING) CLOSED

SATURDAYS 0830-1530

SUNDAYS 0830-1530

- 6. With the introduction by the NRA of an agreement with the MOD in relation to Civilian Rifle Clubs and the usage of MOD ranges, Checks by the Range liaison Officer or his Deputy may be carried out on a random basis on the following
- A. Current Certified RCOs
- B. HME Qualified RCOs
- C. Individual Shooters Certification Card
- 7. Please be aware that Military and Cadet Units have priority over Civilian Rifle clubs, cancellations at very short notice can occur, hopefully this will be kept to a minimum but cannot be guaranteed.

SUMMARY

All Rifle Clubs are most welcome here at ALTCAR, that said we must all ensure that by our actions, all Range discipline is carried out in a safe and professional manner finally "GOOD SHOOTING TO YOU ALL".

Signature

LT COL G BLACK Camp Commandant Altcar Training Camp

1 May 2021

Part 2 Section 5 Altcar Training Camp Security Standing Orders

Altcar Training Camp Standing Orders Dismounted Close Combat Trainer (DCCT)

GENERAL

1. These orders are to be read in conjunction with the relevant in-date Military pamphlets by all DCCT Custodians, Operators and Users.

2. All personnel responsible for running the DCCT are to be course trained and have attended the recognised course.

3. Those personnel running the Firing Point are to be Range Management Qualified (RMQ), under no circumstances are non-qualified personnel allowed to control the Firing point if not qualified to do so.

PERMANENT CUSTODIAN

There is no Permanent Custodian allocated to this DCCT, however Mr A Evans and Mr J Standley are qualified Custodians and must be present to hand over the Facility to DCCT Users regardless of their qualifications. All users must ensure that they are fully up to date with current DCCT legislation and training.

CONDUCT WITHIN THE DISMOUNTED CLOSE COMBAT TRAINER (DCCT)

1. The following procedure is to be strictly adhered to:

a. Units must check 100% of all DCCT weapons and ancillary equipment and complete the arms check certificate before operating the DCCT.

b. In service weapons/magazines/ammunition are strictly forbidden within the DCCT, only those weapons that are in the DCCT are to be used for what the DCCT was designed for.

c. The weapons and ancillary equipment are to be treated with respect, as if they were real weapons and all weapon handling drills carried out as per the relevant the weapon pamphlet, all firing will be conducted as if on a live outdoor Full bore Rifle Range.

d. Smoking is strictly forbidden

e. No food or drinks are to be taken in the DCCT main firing point area or the computer area.

f. The person in charge is to ensure that the area within the main room of the DCCT is not over crowded with personnel; spectators are allowed but must be controlled

g. These weapons are for right handed Firers only; under no circumstances will they be fired from the left-hand side of the body/shoulder.

h. Personnel are to be warned of the potential danger involved in relation to the weapon pointing at the face/eye area, under no circumstances is this to take place, because of the laser system within the weapon which can damage an individual sight if directly aimed at the eyes.

i. Record all data in the register provided.

j. Have in attendance qualified First-Aider and First Aid equipment and have carried out a relevant risk assessment in relation to the lesson or lessons being conducted.

k. All users must be made aware of the possible trip hazard, with the weapon cable associated with the Tethered SA80 Rifle or the Sharpshooter, when practicing the 180 turn or turn right, and are to exercise extreme caution whilst conducting this type of practice.

PROCEDURE ON CLOSING DOWN AFTER USE

On completion of use of the DCCT you are to ensure the following:

- a. Ensure any faults are recorded in the register book provided and all shots are recorded.
- b. Ensure the computer system is closed down and switched off.
- c. Leave the building clean and tidy.

d. Units are to complete the DCCT 906 Log, Arms check certificate are to be signed and handed to the Camp Quartermaster.

Mr Gerry Allen Range Liaison Officer May 2021

Annex A to Part 2 Section 5 Altcar Training Camp Security Standing Orders

ARMS CHECK CERTIFICATE DCCT – CAMP CONTROL COPY

WEAPON TYPE	TOTAL	CHECKED / REMARKS
SA80	12	
LSW	3	
PISTOL	2	
SUSATS	2	
SUSAT ADAPTORS	4	
MAGS	28	
BINOS	4	
FORE & REAR SIGHTS	13	
GAME PADS	2	
CWS ADAPTORS	4	
MINIMI	2	
SA80 / UGL	2	

Date:

Signature:

ANNEX B TO PART 2 SECTION 5 ALTCAR TRAINING CAMP SECURITY STANDING ORDERS

ARMS CHECK CERTIFICATE DCCT – UNIT COPY

person carrying out the check) and that all were correct and accounted for.

WEAPON TYPE	TOTAL	CHECKED / REMARKS
SA80		
LSW		
PISTOL		
SUSATS		
MAGS		
MINIMI		
SA80 / UGL		

Date:

Signature:

Altcar Training Camp Clay Pigeon Range Standing Orders



INTRODUCTION

- 1. The Clay Pigeon Range is a "Down the Line" Range with a maximum of 10 firers.
- 2. Only Shotguns, which are properly licensed, are to be used on this Range.
- 3. Only properly authorised Clays and cartridges are to be used
- 4. The minimum age to fire on this Range is 14 years old, Cadets can be 13, but they will be supervised on a one to one basis at all times

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO CONDUCT LIVE FIRING ON THIS RANGE

The Qualifications listed below are the absolute minimum required to conduct live firing on this Range.

These Qualifications cover both Military and Civilian personnel including Cadets of all three Services Navy/Army/Airforce including Combined Cadet Forces.

Personnel must have attended one of the following certificated courses run by:

a. Clay Pigeon Shooting Association (Qualified Safety Officer Course) Or

- b. Services Clay Target Shooting Association (SCTSA)
- c. The British Association for Shooting and Conservation (BASC)
- d. UK Practical Shooting Association (UKPSA)

Personnel must only carry out Shotgun practices in conjunction with their qualification held and must not deviate in any way.

NOTE. Other Range Qualifications held are not acceptable.

BEFORE USE OF CLAY PIGEON RANGE

1. Conducting Officers will sign the Range Log held in Range Control, proof may be sought from time to time of qualification held.

2. Range Aide Memoire (RAM) and a Risk Assessment must be documented before any firing begins

3. Adequate Medical/First-Aid equipment and qualified personnel must be allocated before firing commences

DURING USE OF CLAY PIGEON RANGE

- 1. The Range in use flag will be flown at all times when the Range is in use
- 2. Only authorised practices will be conducted
- 3. Cadets and children under 16 will be supervised on a one to one, and must only have a single cartridge in Guns with Double barrels, NOT TWO.
- 4. IF AN AMBULANCE IS REQUIRED FOR A LIFE THREATENING SITUATION THE AMBULANCE WILL BE CALLED BY RANGE CONTROL OR THE GUARDROOM.

AFTER USE OF CLAY PIGEON RANGE

- 1. Lower Range in use flag
- 2. Remove all broken Clays and empty cartridge shells and empty boxes/cartons.
- 3. Report to Range Control and sign the Range Log and report any incidents/accidents should they have occurred

SUMMARY

Please ensure the safety of your firers and any spectators at all times and please leave the Clay Pigeon Range in a clean and tidy condition.

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

RANGE CONTROL MILITARY NETWORK 94552 EXT 8038

CIVILIAN NETWORK 0151-9292539

ABOVE NUMBERS BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 0800-1630 HRS DAILY

GUARDROOM MILITARY NETWORK 94552 EXT 8036

CIVILIAN NETWORK 0151-9292601

ABOVE NUMBERS BETWEEN THE HOURS OF 1630-0800 THE NEXT DAY

LT COL G BLACK

Camp Commandant Altcar Training Camp

1 May 2021

Altcar Training Camp Training Areas 4, 5A, 6 &7 Standing Orders

INTRODUCTION

1. These Training areas are designated "Dry Training areas only", they consist of 5 Alpha which is approximately 60 acres of undulating sand dunes, there is a small village consisting 8 single storey buildings on this area. The next area is training area 6 which is approximately 59 acres, it is mainly flat it has a Baily Bridge on the area called the Bowker Bridge, there are several wooded areas which all can be entered and used for training, Training area 7 is about 53 acres and similar to area 6 with several wooded areas.

Training area 4 is a small flat area of about 10 acres can be used for section level training and other type training

2. No one is to use these training areas without first reporting to Range Control for a brief on usage and must fill in a clearance certificate once all training has been completed. All Units must complete an Exercise Action Safety Plan (EASP) as laid down in the relevant in date military pamphlets and ensuring a risk assessment is also completed, these are Unit responsibilities and not "Range Control", however generic risk assessments may be viewed to assist completion of Unit risk assessments. These are held in Range Control.

3. All units are to ensure they have the correctly trained staff and have adequate First-Aid cover and medical arrangements in place before any training commences, no Units are to carry out training without these requirements being in place.

4. IF AN AMBULANCE IS REQUIRED, RANGE CONTROL OR THE GUARDROOM WILL CONTACT AND MEET THE AMBULANCE AND ESCORT TO THE SCENE OF ACCIDENT/INCIDENT, THIS IS TO AVOID CONFUSION AND THE AMBULANCE GOING TO THE WRONG LOCATION, SEE CONTACT NUMBERS AT END OF ORDERS.

Please ensure the information you give to Range Control/Guardroom is precise in relation to the exact location of the casualty, which Training Area, nominate someone to be at the entrance to the Relevant Training/Area to meet the ambulance on arrival.

5. RANGE CONTROL MANNED 0800-1630hrs daily GUARDROOM MANNED 24 HOURS DAILY SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

6. Where there is requirement for exercising personnel on Altcar to wear civilian clothes and carry weapons, then those exercising troops must inform the HQ NORTH WEST Ops room (Military 945544 2282 Civilian 01772 260282 and Altcar Training Camp staff. Range Control must be told when this activity is to take place when signing on.

INSTRUCTIONS ON THE USE OF THE TRAINING AREAS

1. Under no circumstances may explosives or Battle Simulation (BATSIM) devices other than hand thrown Simulator Battle Sound L35A1 be used unless specifically authorised by the Commander HQ North West.

2. All pyrotechnics and the use of blank ammunition is to be cleared through Range Control and must be used with the complete compliance as laid down in the relevant military pamphlets.

3. No digging is permitted.

4. The use of red/orange smoke is forbidden, this is to avoid confusion with the coastguard in relation to being close to the sea.

5. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES IS LIVE AMMUNITION TO BE TAKEN ANYWHERE NEAR THE **DRY TRAINING AREAS.** The procedures as laid down in pamphlet 21 are to be strictly adhered to in relation to switching from "Live Firing" to Dry Training.

6. All blank ammunition or any pyrotechnics used are to be removed from the training areas and a clearance certificate will be completed before leaving the Altcar Training Camp, any pyrotechnics failing to go off are to be clearly marked and the surrounding area cordoned off and Range Control informed.

7. Any accidents/incidents occurring as a result of paragraph 5 to individuals is to be reported and the requirements as laid down in pamphlet 21 are to be followed.

SAFETY POINTS TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE ANY DRY TRAINING COMMENCES

Listed below are some points to be considered before any form of "Dry Training Commences", the list is no way complete as exercises and the different scenarios will differ from Unit to Unit but will be a checklist in relation to the requirements required by Altcar Training Camp.

- a. EXERCISE ACTION SAFETY PLAN COMPLETED (EASP)
- b. RISK ASSESSMENT COMPLETED
- c. THE CORRECT AMOUNT OF QUALIFIED PERSONNEL IN ATTENDANCE
- d. THE CORRECT AMOUNT OF FIRST-AID COVER AND QUALIFIED PERSONNEL
- e. ALL EXERCISES AND USE OF BLANK AMMUNITION AND PYROTECHNICS CLEARED THROUGH RANGE CONTROL
- f. ACCIDENT/INCIDENT GUIDELINES COLLECTED FROM RANGE CONTROL BEFORE TRAINING COMMENCES.

ADDITIONAL SAFETY POINTS IN RELATION TO THE USE OF THE DRY TRAINING AREAS WHILST THE LIVE FIRING RANGES ARE BEING USED.

- 1. All night exercises are to be discussed with Range Control, Units must place a red light at the entrance gate when a training area is occupied
- 2. There will be restrictions on movement if there is Night firing on any of the live Ranges.
- 3. Under no circumstances are Units to conduct exercises outside of their designated Training Areas
- 4. Night firing will take priority over any Dry Training exercises.
- 5. In the event of a fire starting, personnel are to use the "Beaters" located at the entrance to the Training area and attempt to put the fire out.

6. On Training area 5 all training and personnel are to remain inside the yellow and black boundary posts, under no circumstances are personnel or any form of training to happen outside these boundary markers

7. There will be "NO MOVEMENT SOUTH OF DANGER AREA SIGNS UNDER ANY CIRCXUMSTANCES"

SUMMARY

These Training areas are an excellent facility for Units to use, however please ensure that when you conduct your training you follow the procedures as laid down in the relevant Military pamphlets. Range Control is manned daily between the hours of 0800-1630 daily if you should require assistance, from 1630-0800 the next day the guardroom is manned.

USEFUL TELEPHONE NUMBERS.

RANGE CONTROL MILITARY 94552 EXT 8038

CIVILIAN 0151-9292539

GUARDROOM MILITARY 94552 8036

CIVILIAN 0151 9294926

LT COL G BLACK Camp Commandant Altcar Training Camp 1 May 2021

Altcar Training Camp

OPERATIONS IN A BUILT UP AREA (OBUA) TRAINING IN A BUILT UP AREA (TIBUA) Standing Orders

INTRODUCTION

- 1. These orders must be read in conjunction with the orders for the Training areas.
- 2. The small-simulated village consists of 8 single storey buildings one large and seven small.
- 3. Additional buildings consist of a refugee/prison/holding area and a bombed out fuel station.
- 4. The whole area is a completely "DRY TRAINING FACILITY ONLY".
- 5. Where there is requirement for exercising personnel on Altcar to wear civilian clothes and carry weapons, then those exercising troops must inform the HQ NORTH WEST Ops room (Military 945544 2282 Civilian 01772 260282 and Altcar Training Camp staff. Range Control must be told when this activity is to take place when signing on.

BEFORE USE

UNITS WILL COMPLETE EXERCISE ACTION SAFETY PLAN (EASP) AND A RISK ASSESSMENT BEFORE ANY TRAINING TAKES PLACE.

HAVE PRESENT IN RELATION TO NUMBERS ADEQUATE QUALIFIED PERSONNEL AND SAFETY STAFF.

ADEQUATE QUALIFED MEDICAL /FIRST-AID STAFF AS LAID DOWN IN PAMPHLET 21.

BRIEF RANGE CONTROL, THE NATURE OF THE ACTIVITIES AND TIMINGS IN RELATION TO USE OF BLANK AMMUNTION AND PYROTECHNICS.

UNITS ARE TO COLLECT CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE FROM RANGE CONTROL, BEFORE ANY TRAINING BEGINS.

DURING USE

ONLY BLANK AMMUNITION AND PYROTECHNICS ARE TO BE USED, BLANK AMMUNITION CAN BE USED IN THE BUILDINGS PROVIDING EAR PROTECTION IS WORN.

NO COOKING OF ANY FORM IS ALLOWED IN ANY OF THE BUILDNGS

NO URINATING OR DEFACATION IS ALLOWED IN ANY OF THE BUILDINGS

ANY INCIDENTS/ACCIDENTS ARE TO BE REPORTED TO RANGE CONTROL

ALL SUCH INCIDENTS/ACCIDENTS ARE TO BE REPORTED AS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PAMPHLET 21.

AFTER USE

ANY ACCIDENTS/INCIDENTS ARE TO BE REPORTED TO RANGE CONTROL

ALL BUILDINGS LEFT CLEAN AND TIDY

ALL DOORS AND WINDOWS TO BE SECURED

ALL BLANK AMMUNITION AND PYROTECHNICS REMOVED THIS INCLUDES PACKAGING AND EMPTY BLANK AMMUITION CASES

ANY MUNITIONS OR ANY PYROTECHNIC FAILING TO GO OFF, UNITS WILL CORDORN THE AREA OFF AND INFORM RANGE CONTROL THEN CARRY OUT ACTIONS AS LAID DOWN IN PAMPHLET 21

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE HANDED IN TO RANGE CONTROL

SUMMARY

This an excellent facility for low level training, please ensure that what you carry out on this facility is properly conducted and you have the necessary staff to conduct the training in a safe and realistic manner.

LT COL G BLACK Camp Commandant Altcar Training Camp

1 May 2021